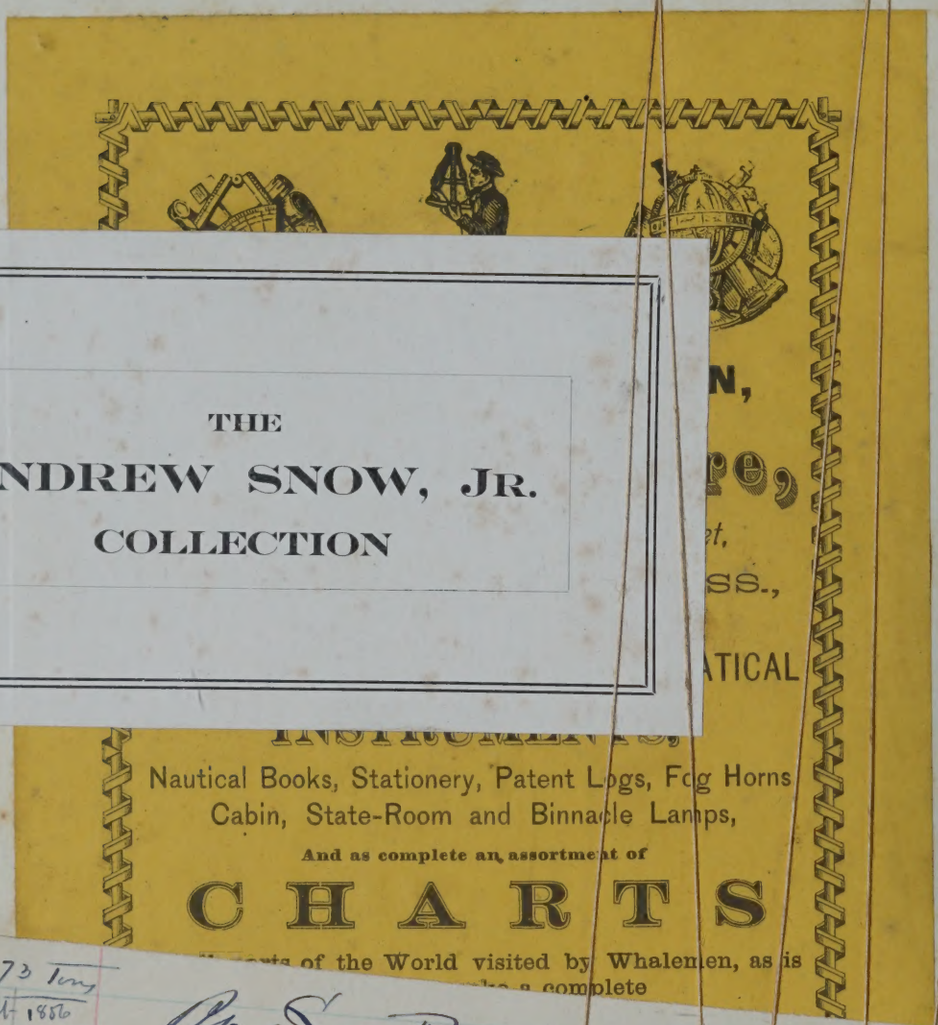
STRANGE

Old Dartmouth
WHALING MUSEUM LIBRARY
Historical Society

THE
ANDREW SNOW, JR.
COLLECTION



273 Tons
Built 1856
at Mattapoisett

The Sea Range

Sailed	Rets	Ocean	Capt	Agents	Whale	Sperm	Bone
					catch		
9/18/56	10/14/60	Pacific	Henry W. Davis	Sam C. Wyer Nantucket	51	1713	
			Sold to Providence - in Merchant Service till 1861 then to Navy				
7/17/66	6/25/69	Pac.	Wm Lewis	J. H. Bartlett & Co.			
10/19/69	5/12/74	"	Chas E. Allen	" "		1746	
7/1/74	9/27/75	Atl.	John W. Cornell	" "	176	1210	
7/6/76	4/13/79	"	Stephen C. Flanders	" "		1650	

Crew List per Whalemen's Shipping List. 6/10/1879.

Capt. John N. Holmes

Mate Geo. W. Bourne Mattapoisett. – Discharged 3/30/82 St Helena – Shipped M. Peters 1st mate

2. Magill Jann N.B. (Mr Magill) 6/7/79 Fell from alop; broke ribs – Discharged 6/22/79 – 9/17/79 Lawrence Usher 2d mate – sent out from home – Deserted 5/10/81 – 3/15/82 Shipped Henry Marion 2d mate – 9/11/82 made Marion 1st mate – Discharged 10/10/83

3. Geo W. Bolles – Deserted 5/9/81 "

4. John Mahoney Mattapoisett Discharged sick 4/11/80 – 3/15/82 Shipped as Cooper on board.

Cooper & Ship Keeper Valentine Parker Acushnet John Mitchell – Joined 4/15/80 Sent to St Helena from Mars – Discharged sick 9/6/80
Discharged 4/23/80

Boat Steerers
Paulo Gomez N.B. 1st mate 4/1/81 – Discharged 3/10/80
Peter Antone David Cape Verdes – Discharged sick 10/10/79 – 9/9/82 Mr Philip 1st mate "Filipe" – 9/11/82 becomes 3d mate
Wm A Tilton Fairhaven – Promoted to 4th mate 4/10/80 Left sick 9/16/81
Henry A. Sherman N.B. Sick Discharged 3/9/82

Isaac D Thompson Shipped 4/22/80 St Helena Discharged 10/10/83
Geo Howard " " " — Deserted 10/10/80
Henry M. Crawston " " "
John Kelley, cooper " " " Discharged 2/20/82
Isaac Johnson " " 3/20/82

Steward Lewis H. Thompson Marion – Discharged 9/8/79

Cook Edward Cockburn N.B.

Wm McClinton (Boy) Shipped 10/10/80 at St Helena

Seamen
Wm F. Goodspeed " Left at Port Mahon Discharged 4/8/82
Manuel Thomas Valla "
Spencer Thomas Boston Deserted 10/20/80
Jose da Silva Brava Drowned 1/27/80
John Gonsalves "
Manuel Lopez "
Leo. Deroot " Deserted 10/14/79
John Matthews Azores
Alfd Stephenson Bay of Islands Discharged 6/6/79
Jos. Carter Guam "Geo" Carter Deserted 4/4/80
Lothrop Holmes Marion
Jos. Almeida Cape Verdes
Manuel do Tasuto "
John Joseph "
Matthew Lawrence Corvo – Lawrence Matthews Deserted 10/1/81 – Kabenda – Found him Dec 9/81 on Ship Ship Adams & Tuck
John M. Carder Concord.
Geo J. Covell Sandwich. Deserted 10/14/79
Fredk Powers Fall River Deserted 10/14/79
Wm E. Maxam " Deserted 4/24/80
Henry Martin Phila Deserted 10/14/79
Allen Hawkins Providence Deserted 10/14/79
Michael Trainor Detroit. Deserted 10/14/79

X – Joseph 2d mate – came 9/20/81 to Kabenda by the Sutton Pierce
– Fritz 3d mate "
(Ford) – 9/14/82 2d mate 12/25/83 is 1st mate

X Transferred to Capt. & discharged 3/11/82 –
+ Struck

4/5/82 Shipped Henry Shocket Hard Times.

9/11/82 Mr Veira 4th Mate

4/1/83 Henry Daniel (called Patty) died – St Helena man. No Burial at sea.

5/15/83 John Bates, a colored freeman of Brooklyn

ii

Bark "Sea Ranger" Outwards Bound 3-

A.D. 1879

The Bark "Sea Ranger" Capt. John N. Holmes sailed from New Bedford June 4th bound on an Atlantic Ocean whaling voyage.

June 4th (civil account)

Commences with a fresh SE wind thick & rainy at 10 AM the Tug "Nellie" came along side took the anchor & headed out at 2 PM the Tug let go made all sail & commenced beating out of the bay at 5 PM the Pilot left the wind from the SW ship heading SSE. at dark Gay Head Light bore NE distant about 9 miles through the night good weather with a fresh breeze SW

Thursday June 5th

Commences with a strong SW wind at daylight hauled off ESE all through the day all hands employed in ship duty getting boats & getting the whaling gear ready saw several sail also finbacks & Porpoises.

Friday June 6th

Commences with a strong SW wind ship steering E by S with all sail set all hands employed in ship duty at 2 PM took in the TG sails at sunset took in the flying jib,

Saturday June 7th

Commences with a strong SW winds & rainy ship steering E by S. close reefed the Topsails at 6.30 AM while reefing the Fore Topsail over Mr Michael (2nd mate) fell from the Fore Topsail yard to the deck breaking one or more ribs and think that that he is there severely hurt internally tonight he is conscious but very low.

Latitude 40.30 N
Longitude 60.00 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" Outward Bound,

AD 1879

Sunday June 8th

Commences with a strong N- wind ship steering SE by E most of the day thick weather have seen two sails,

No. Obs

Monday June 9th

Commences with a fresh N- breeze Ship steering ESE through the day employed in fitting the wind hauled into the E. at dark calm.

Latitude 38°50' N
Longitude 52°30' W

Tuesday June 10th

Commences with a strong N E wind ship steering SE by E forenoon Breezing on at 12 M close reefed the Top sails at 1.30 PM took in the Foresail & Fore topsail & hove too heading S by S at dark two sails in sight.

Latitude 38°40' N
Longitude 50°29' W

Wednesday June 11th

Commences with a strong N W gale ship hove too under a close reefed M. Topsail at 6 AM set a close reefed F. Topsail & Foresail at 12 M kept off S by E. turned one reef out of the M Topsail.

Latitude 37°58' N
Longitude 49°59' W

Thursday June 12th

Commences with a fresh N W breeze ship steering S E with all sail set have seen several sails.

Latitude 37°00'
Longitude 47°00' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" Outward Bound

A D 1879 Mm

Commences with a fresh NW wind ship steering SE. have seen Finbacks & Porpoises. Mr Michall is still very low.

No Obs.

Saturday June 14th

Commences with a fresh NW wind ship steering SSE employed in setting up rigging found that the fish gaff parted

Latitude. 35°45' N
Longitude 42°20' W

Sunday June 15th

Commences with a fresh SW wind ship steering E by S 1/2 S. have seen several Finbacks.

No Obs

Monday June 16th

Commences with a light W wind ship steering E by N, employed in breaking out the hold & stowing away spare spars &c.

Latitude. 36°46' N
Longitude 35°49' W

Tuesday June 17th

Commences with a strong W wind ship steering ESE. with all sail set.

No Obs

Wednesday June 18th

Commences with a strong W wind ship steering SSE by E at daylight squally at 7 AM double reefed the foresail & furled the M. sail & lufed to the wind heading S.S.W. easing at 12 M better weather Sighted off SE & E saw Finbacks.

Latitude. 39°22' N
Longitude 32°34' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off The Azores.

A.D. 1879

Thursday June 19th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind thick & foggy at 2 P.M. saw the Island of Flores at 4 P.M. the Capt went on shore at Point Delgada at dark the boat returned took her up & stood off shore under double reefed Topsails & Foresail found the Bark "Ocean" Lewis N.B. here 1 mo but had seen nothing since leaving home.

Friday June 20th

Commences with a strong W.S.W. wind thick & foggy ship off Flores at 6 A.M. sent the boat on shore at 9 A.M. the returned gave the "Ocean" her boat that we brought out from home for her at 12.30 P.M. the Capt landed at Santa Cruz to try and find a 2nd mate but could find none at 2 P.M. he returned & kept off S.E. bound to Fayal. have seen several Jenbacks.

Saturday June 21st

Commences with light airs from the N.W. at daylight at daylight saw the Islands of Fayal & Pico & steered for the passage wind hauled into the N. at 3 P.M. the Capt started for the land at dark the boat returned the ship about 4 miles to the S.E. of the head land lights air from the East

Sunday June 22nd

Commences with light variable airs spil off the S. side of Fayal at daylight stood into the passage at 7 A.M. sent a boat on shore with Mr Miguel 2nd Mate also Alfred Stevens a New Zeland Kanaka who has had duty even since the 4th day out with rheumatism discharged them both at 2 P.M. the Capt came on board & stood to the S.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off The Azores.

A.D. 1879

Monday June 23d

Commences with a fresh SW wind ship off the N side of Pico at 2 PM sent a boat ino to see if we could find a mess for 2d mate at dark came onboard without any one & stood off shore with all sail set heading SW by W

Tuesday June 24th

Commences with a SW wind ship off the wind on different tacks all day the Islands of Fayal & Pico both ino sight to the N.

Wednesday June 25th

Commences with a strong SW wind Ship on different tacks by the wind at dark heading W with all sail set.

Latitude 38° 19' N
Longitude 28° 51' W

Thursday June 26th

Commences with a strong W wind ship steering SW with all sail set at 5 AM took ino the lower sails at 9 AM single reefed the F Topsail and furled the main sail at 12 M double reefed both Topsails & furled the Fore sail at 4, Bore off to the wind heading SW a very bad sea going at 4.30 PM it commenced to rain the wind hauled into the SW ino a heavy squall at dark at dark heavy rain & blowing a heavy gale ship heading SE

Friday June 27th

Commences with a heavy SW gale ship heading SE under two close reefed Topsails at daylight more moderate turned one reef out of the M Topsail & set the Jib & Foresail all through the day the same.

Latitude 41° 06' N
Longitude 28° 51' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the No. Atlantic

A.D. 1879

Saturday June 28th

Commences with a strong SW wind ship heading SSE saw Finbacks Porpoises & one sail.

Latitude 42° 35' N
Longitude 28° 50' W

Sunday June 29th

Commences with a strong W-wind ship heading SSW all day thick & rainy have seen Grampuses & Porpoise & a Sunfish also one sail.

No Obs

Monday June 30th

Commences with a strong W-wind thick & rainy most of the day the same ship on the Northern tack at 3 PM wore ship heading SW at dark heading WSW.

No Obs.

Tuesday July 1st

Commences and all through the day with a strong breeze from WW to SW, which on different tacks by the wind most of the time very thick at dark heading SW.

No Obs

Wednesday July 2nd

Commences with a strong WSW wind ship heading SW very thick at 8 AM lowered two boats for some thing that we called a shoal of small whales but they proved to be Grampuses at 10 30 AM came aboard the remainder of the day moderate & most of the time thick have seen Grampuses Finbacks & Porpoise

No Obs

Thursday July 3d

Commences with a moderate breeze WSW wind ship heading SW. first of the day calm at 7 PM saw the Islands of Corvo & Flores bearing S. at 9 PM thick heading W. 8 PM light SW breeze have seen Finbacks

Bark "Sea Ranger" In The No Atlantic

A D 1879

Friday July 4th

Commences with a fresh SW breeze ship heading WSW at daylight Porbo just in sight at 8 P M signalized an American man of war bound to the E and at dark strong breeze

Latitude 40. 11 N
Longitude 32. 29 W

Saturday July 5th

Commences with a moderate W wind ship heading SSW all day the same one sail in sight.

Latitude 39 40 N
Longitude 33. 30 W

Sunday July 6th

Commences with light variable airs mostly from the W and ship on different tacks most of the day calm one sail in sight

Latitude 38. 47 N
Longitude 33 24 W

Monday July 7th

Commences with light airs with a calm one sail in sight at dark light airs from the E and ship steering W by N

Latitude 38 36 N
Longitude 38 18 W

Tuesday July 8th

Commences with a light air from the S and ship steering W by N through the day the wind hauled into the S W at dark ship heading W by N have seen Killers Grampus & Porpoise at dark 14 sail in sight

Latitude 38. 23 N
Longitude 34 03 W

Wednesday July 9th

Commences with a moderate SW breeze ship heading W by N through the day have seen several sails

Latitude 38. 12 N
Longitude 35. 36 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" of the No. Atlantic

A.D. 1879 Mon

Thursday July 10th

Commences with a fresh SE breeze Bark heading W.W. afternoon heavy rain squalls at sunset heading S.S.E. nearly calm & raining heavy.

86 Obs.

Friday July 11th

Commences with a fresh W.S.W. breeze ship heading W.W. exchanged Long. with an Eng. Bark steering SE & Bk dark shortened sail & tacked heading S

Latitude 37° 38' N
Longitude 38° 07' W

Saturday July 12th

Commences with a moderate S.W. wind ship on different tacks cruising have seen Grampuses at sunset took in the flight sail.

Latitude 38° 07' N
Longitude 37° 31' W

Sunday July 13th

Commences with a moderate W. wind ship on different tacks at dark one Whaling Schr in sight

Latitude 37° 38' N
Longitude 36° 26' W

Monday July 14th

Commences with a moderate W. wind ship up the wind on the S-on tack at 8 A.M. spoke the Schr "Union" Swain N.B. 2mo out clean.

Tuesday July 15th

Commences with a moderate W.S.W. breeze ship heading S.W. through the day several sail in sight pitched up a stick of Spanish Cedar 19 ft long 30 x 20 in at dark calm.

Latitude 35° 52' N
Longitude 36° 29' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic Ocean

A D 1879 Mon

Wednesday July 16

Commences with a moderate W wind ship heading SSW. at 6.30 AM saw a large shoal of small Sperm Whales going quick SW. Pourned two boats & chased until 11 AM but did not get near enough to anthem out of the boats at dark shortened sail several sail in sight.

Sperm Whales

Thursday July 17th

Commences with a light SW breeze ship on different tacks & the wind through the day several sail in sight saw a large Steamer bound into the SE at dark shortened sail heading N

Friday July 18th

Commences with a light SW breeze ship on different tacks & the wind one sail in sight at dark shortened sail Calm.

Saturday July 19th

Commences with a light SW wind through the day the wind hauled into the SE. ship steering various courses at sunset shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E&N one sail in sight.

Sunday July 20th

Commences with a moderate SE breeze through the day steered NW & W at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E&N three sails in sight.

Latitude 36.00 N
Longitude 37.20 W

Monday July 21st

Commences with a moderate E wind ship steering to the N. & at sunset shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N&E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic Ocean

Lat 1879.

Tuesday July 22d

Set off the Fore Rigging

Set off the Stay

Commences with a light E wind ship steering N & N through the day at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S & E one sail in sight.

Wednesday July 23d

Commences with a moderate E wind through the day ship steering NW boarded the Eng Bark "Geo. Knox" of London 5½ days from Port Natal bound to London at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading NNE three sails in sight.

Latitude 36° 34 N
Longitude 39° 00 W

Thursday July 24th

Commences with a moderate NNE breeze ship heading NW several sail in sight.

Friday July 25th

Commences with a light NE breeze ship heading NW at dark shortened sail & lashed heading ESE one sail in sight.

Saturday July 26th

Commences with a calm at 3 PM a light breeze from the N'd steered E. one sail in sight have seen several shoals of Grampuses.

Sunday July 27th

Commences with a fresh S'd wind ship steering E. at 8 AM steered ESE have seen plenty of Grampuses nothing more.

Latitude 38° 10 N
Longitude 38° 55 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" Log The North Atlantic

A D 1879.

Monday July 28th

Commences with a fresh W N W wind ship steering SE at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading SW one sail in sight generally.

Tuesday July 29th

Commences with a light S W wind ship steering through the day S E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N W a steamer in sight bound to the N & d

Wednesday July 30th

Commences with a strong S W wind through the day ship on different tacks as the wind have been from now one sail at dark shortened sail.

Latitude 36°00' N
Longitude 36°15' W

Thursday July 31st

Commences with a fresh N. wind ship heading W S W afternoon moderate at 6 P.M. spoke the Schr "Union" Swain N B 2½ mo out clean at dark shortened sail.

Friday Aug 1st

Commences with a light wind from N. ship on different tacks at dark took in the light sails heading E.

Saturday Aug 2nd

Commences with a moderate N W wind through the day ship steering various courses at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S E. light breeze from S S W one sail in sight

Sunday Aug 3rd

Commences with a light S W wind through the day steering various courses plenty of Gramphus at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S E one sail in sight

Latitude 36°30' N
Longitude 37°10' W

Barq "Sea Ranger" On the No. Atlantic Ocean

A.D. 1879

Monday Aug 4th

Commences with light airs from the N.E. through the day ship steering various courses plenty of Grampuss in sight all two sail.

Tuesday Aug 5th

Commences with a light air from S.W. through the day ship steering various courses at 12.30 P.M. saw something that we called Sperm Whales & lowered three boats but it proved to be Grampuss at 6 P.M. the boats came on board & at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S by E.

Wednesday Aug 6th

Commences with a light S.W. wind through the day ship steering S.W. at dark shortened sail one sail in sight

Thursday Aug 7th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind through the day ship steering S. frequent & heavy main squalls at dark luffed to the wind heading S.W. under a double reefed M. Topsail & Foresail

Friday Aug 8th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind ship heading S.W. under short sail all through the day frequent & heavy squalls at dark heading S.

Saturday Aug 9th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind ship heading S.W. under Topsails & courses at dark shortened sail one sail in sight

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the N. Atlantic Ocean

A D 1879 P.M.

Sunday Aug 10th

Commences with a strong N. wind ship heading SW at 7 P.M. tacked heading NNW at dark two sails in sight.

Latitude 40° 00' N
Longitude 38° 30' W

Monday Aug 11th

Commences with a moderate N wind ship heading SSW one sail in sight at dark shortened sail

Tuesday Aug 12th

Commences with a fresh SW wind ship heading WSW at dark shortened sail one sail in sight

Wednesday Aug 13th

Commences with a strong N wind ship heading SSW at 12 M the wind hauled into the N. in the afternoon thick & rainy at dark shortened sail heading WSW

Thursday Aug 14th

Commences with a fresh SE wind at 5 A.M. kept of SW & steered so through the day at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S by W. caught a Porpoise

Friday Aug 15th

Commences with a strong S wind ship heading ESE at dark shortened sail heading SSE strong breezes SW one sail in sight have been Killers Grampuses & a Finback.

Saturday Aug 16th

Commences with a fresh SW wind ship heading SSE at dark shortened sail heading SSE. light breeze

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the No. Atlantic

A.D. 1879

Sunday Aug 17th

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind at 8 am kept off S.E. at 3 pm. hauled up N.E. & N. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N.W. three sail in sight have seen several shoals of Grampuses & one Finback

Latitude 36° 45' N
Longitude 36° 07' W

Monday Aug 18th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind through the day ship on different tacks several sail in sight at 4 pm spoke the Bark "Trophie Bird," Cleveland N.Y. 11 mos out with 400 bbls at dark shortened sail heading N.W.

Tuesday Aug 19th

Commences with a moderate N. wind at daylight kept off S. forenoon squally wind hauled to the N. at dark light breeze from S.E. six sails in sight ship stering S.

Wednesday Aug 20th

Commences with a moderate E.N.E. wind all day stered S.S.E. lowered one boat for Black-fish without success. at sunset took in sail & luffed to the wind heading S.E. & E.

Thursday Aug 21st

Commences with a moderate N.W. breeze ship heading N.N.E. at dark shortened sail heading N.E. & E.

Friday Aug 22nd

Commences with a strong N. wind ship heading N.N.W. at dark shortened sail heading N.W. & N.

Have been a great many Grampuses.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Sand Ship No 1 Atlantic

A.D. 1879

Saturday Aug 23rd

Commences with a moderate N. S. wind ship heading N.W. at night one sail in reefs shortened sail

Sunday Aug 24th

Commences with a light N.E. wind through the day steered N.W. at dark shortened sail heading N. have seen several shoal of Porpoise

Monday Aug 25th

Commences with a moderate N. wind through the day steered E. at dark took in the light sails & luffed up N.

Tuesday Aug 26th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind ship steering N. at dark lapped to the wind under double reefed M. Topsail & Foresail heading N.N.E. N.

Wednesday Aug 27th

Commences with with a gale of wind from N. ship heading N.N.W. under a double reefed M. Topsail & Foresail & two stagsails until 12 M. blowing heavy afternoon squally wind hauled into the W. then E. at dark ship heading S. with a moderate E. wind with frequent heavy rain squalls.

Thursday Aug 28th

Commences with a strong E. wind ship heading N.N.E. most of the day fine & raining at times & took in the M. sail one sail in reefs.

Friday Aug 29th

Commences with a fresh E.N.E. breeze ship heading S.E. at dark heading S.S.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the No Atlantic

1879.

Saturday Aug 30th

Sperm Whales.

Commences with a moderate N breeze ship heading ESE at 6.30 Am saw two large Sperm Whales going quick into the SW lowered three boats at 8 Am 1 Mate 2 Boat struck at 6 Pm took the whale along side

Sunday Aug 31st

Commences with a moderate N wind at daylight commenced ~~boiling~~ cutting out in the body & let the head lay along side over night

Monday Sept 1st

Commences with a strong N wind took in the junk & bailed the cask & commenced boiling, swinal sail in night

Tuesday Sept 2nd

Commences with a light S-E breeze through the day heading ESE at dark shortened sail & done ship, heading W employed in boiling

Wednesday Sept 3d

Commences with a fresh N wind ship heading SE employed in boiling at 7 Am spoke the "Bark Sappho" Edes & B from out clean at dark wore ship heading W & W one sail on night

Thursday Sept 4th

Commences with a moderate N wind ship steering SE finished boiling stowed 5 casks of oil below at dark heading SW

Friday Sept 5th

Commences with a moderate N wind through the day steered SSE stowed down the oil at dark shortened sail & bossed to the wind heading SSW

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the North Atlantic Ocean

1879

Saturday Sept. 6th

Commences with a strong E wind at daylight saw the Islands of Flores & Corvo all day ship working towards the land that bearing at dark shortened sail heading S&E the N end of Flores bore S E½ S distant about 15 miles.

Sunday Sept. 7th

Commences with a strong E wind & rain through the day ship working up to Flores at dark ship off the S side of the Island moderate breeze from the S E.

Monday Sept. 8th

Commences with a strong E wind ship off the N side of Flores all through the day frequent heavy rain squalls the wind hauled into the N. at dark blowing a gale from N ship heading W S W under a close reefed M Topsail & staysail the W end of Flores bore E S E distant about 10 miles both chains up & the anchors ready.

Tuesday Sept. 9th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. all day squally Bost. wint. on shore at Point Delgada Flores at 5 Pm he came onboard & the ship stood off.

Wednesday Sept. 10th

Commences with a strong N wind until 8 Am frequent heavy squalls the rest of the day employed in getting of recruits at 4 Pm finished & stood off shore a strong breeze from S S W.

Thursday Sept. 11th

Commences with a strong N wind ship off Flores at 10.30 Am West off E S E at dark Flores just in sight bearing W N W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off The Azore Islands

A.D. 1879 M.

Friday Sept. 12th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind ship steering E.N.E. at daylight saw the Island of Graciosa also saw Pico & St. George & Terceira at dark off the N. side of Terceira about 8 miles from the land.

Saturday Sept. 13th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind all day the south side of Terceira working up towards the land at dark Angra bore N.N.W. dist about 5 miles ship heading E. one whaling Bark in sight.

Sunday Sept. 14th

Commences with at 1 P.M. N.E. wind ship off Terceira at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark "Palma" Gilbert U.S. 3 P. mo clean also the Schr "Clara L. Sparks" Sparks of Provincetown 1 mo out with 20 bbls. through the night steered to the N.W.

Monday Sept. 15th

Commences with light variable airs moderate from the S.W. ship steering along the S. side of Pico bound to Fayal at dark about off the middle of the Island about 8 miles off shore.

Tuesday Sept. 16th

Commences with light variable airs ship working up to Fayal at 11 A.M. the Capt. went on shore at Fayal at 3 P.M. the boat returned the remainder of the day employed in breaking out & coopering oil to land.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off Fayal,

A.D. 1879.

Wednesday Sept. 17th

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind ship off Don at Fayal landed for shipment home 3813 gallons of Sperm oil. 2nd mate went out from home (Lawrence Usher) come on board & went on duty discharged Lewis Thompson steward who has been sick some time has Chronic Dysentery at night stood out of the S.W. passage.

Thursday Sept. 18th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind ship off the W. side of Fayal at daylight stood in off the town and sent the boat on shore at 12 M. she returned we stood to the S.W. about 15 miles from the land & tacked to the wind under a double reefed main topsail & foresail heading S.W. at dark land just in sight.

Friday Sept. 19th

Commences with a strong E.N.E. wind through the day ship on different tacks by the wind Fayal & Pico both in sight at dark the S.E. end of Fayal bore E.S.E. dist about 15 miles

Saturday Sept. 20th

Commences with a strong breeze from E.N.E. ship on different tacks by the wind at dark the W. end of Fayal bore S.W. dist 20 miles ship heading N.W.

Sunday Sept. 21st

Commences with a moderate E. wind through the day ship on different tacks Fayal Pico Terceira St. George & Graciosa all in sight at dark the S.E. point of Fayal bore W.S.W. dist 20 miles ship heading S.E. by S.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off The Azore Islands.

A.D. 1879.

Monday Sept. 22nd

Commences with a moderate N. wind which veering to the E. at dark off the S. side of Graciosa steering S. about 5 miles from the Pond spoke the Norm. Brig "Clifford" Bugbee of Barbadoes, W.I. 5 mo. from home with 600 bbls.

Tuesday Sept. 23d

Commences with a strong N. wind through the day ship off the S. side of Terceira on different tacks at 4 P.M. the wind hauled into the N.W. in a heavy squall at dark ship heading E.S.E. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail & spanker one whaling bark in sight.

Wednesday Sept. 24th

Commences with a strong N. wind ship off the S. side of Terceira at day heading to the E. & at dark the Island sight in W. astern ship heading E. by N.

Thursday Sept. 25th

Commences with a strong S. wind ship heading E.S.E. at 1 P.M. hove to under a close reefed M. Topsail & Foresail wind hauled into the S.W. at daylight more moderate set double reefed Topsails & M. sail at dark heading N.W.

Friday Sept. 26

Commences with a fresh N.W. wind ship on different tacks through the day & the wind most of the time thick at dark Terceira in sight bearing W. & W. distant about 15 miles ship heading W.S.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the Azore Islands

1879 mm

Saturday Sept. 27th

Commences with a moderate N W wind ship heading N W most of the day very light airs Terceira S light at dark calm the Islands bearing N distant about 15 miles took in the lightsails.

Sunday Sept. 28th

Commences with a moderate N W wind ship cruising off the E side of Terceira at 5 P M spoke the Bark "Platina" Gilbert N B 3 h mo out with 20 bbls, at dark shortened sail.

Monday Sept. 29th

Commences with a fresh N W wind ship off the E side of Terceira the "Platina" in company at dark stood off shore heading S E.

Tuesday Sept. 30th

Commences with a strong N W wind ship heading S. at daylight off the W end of St Michael at dark heading S E the S end of St Georges bore N E distant about 12 miles bent the M Royal at dark set it.

Wednesday Oct. 1st

Commences with a light N W wind ship heading S E bent the Fore Royal at 5 P M spoke the Brig "Eunice H. Adams" Lavery N B 11 mo out with 60 bbls.

Thursday Oct. 2nd

Commences with a light air from S W ship heading S E all day light airs at dark heading S W four sails in sight.

Friday Oct. 3d

Commences with a light air from the S W ship heading N E through the day several sail in sight at dark heading E by N picked up a barrel of beef.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South

(A. D. 1879.)

Saturday Oct. 4th

Commences with a light rain from the S.E. ship on the starboard tack forenoon wind hauled to the East tacked heading S.W. at dark heading S.b.E. three sails in sight.

Sunday Oct. 5th

Commences with a strong E.S.E. wind ship heading S.b.E. most of the day heading S.S.E. at dark heading S.b.E. four sails in sight.

Latitude 32° 10' N
Longitude 18° 50' W.

Monday Oct. 6th

Commences with a strong E.S.E. wind ship heading S. at 6 A.M. left off S.W. at dark moderate breeze from E.N.E.

Tuesday Oct. 7th

Commences with a fresh E. wind ship steering S.W. all hands employed in breaking out the after hole & stowing off again.

Wednesday Oct. 8th

Commences with moderate trades from E.N.E. ship steering S.W.b.S. all hands employed in breaking out and stowing off the hole at dark one sail in sight.

Thursday Oct. 9th

Commences with strong trades from N.E. ship steering S.W.b.S. all hands employed in breaking out & stowing off the main hole.

Friday Oct. 10th

Commences with fresh trades ship steering S.W.b.S. finished stowing off the hole from the M. Hatch aft.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South

A D 1879 pm

Saturday Oct 11th

Commences with fresh trades ship steering S SW employed in stowing off the hold cooper setting up shooks at daylight hit the light sails & double reefed F Topsail.

Sunday Oct 12th

Commences with fresh trades until daylight ship by the wind on different tacks at daylight saw the Island of St Nicholas (C V I) and steered for the E end, at 10 AM sent a boat into Fresh water bay and landed Peter Antone David (boatsteer) a native of the Island who has been sick for some time he will to be landed here gave him all his things also one bl of flour one do of Bread.

Monday Oct 13th

Commences with light variable winds & calms at daylight St Paco Fogo & Brava all in sight north of the day AM at dark steering SW a light breeze from NE the S point of Fogo bearing S distant about 20 miles.

Tuesday Oct 14th

Commences with moderate trades & fine weather at 8 AM Capt went onshore at Brava at 9.30 AM sent in a raft of 116 brls for fresh water through the day ship off from at 5 PM took the raft along side & hoisted it in while onshore the following named men left their chest leave & could not be found Allen Hawkins, Fred. Bowers, Henry Martin Michael Freiner Geo Bovell John Brava & George the last two are natives of the Island

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off Brava (E.V.I.)

A.D. 1879.

Wednesday Oct 15th

Commences with fine weather & moderate trade ship off & on at Brava employed in getting off recruits at dark the last boat came off & we stered off shore S.W. heard nothing from any of those that left yesterday the Chief offered a bounty for their apprehension but none of them has been seen they have all deserted shipped eight natives.

Thursday Oct 16th

Commences with fine weather with light trade ship steering S.S.W. employed in stowing down water at dark usually one sail in sight at dark heading S.W. by the wind.

Bought a Porpoise

Friday Oct 17th

Commences with light variable airs from E. to S. afternoon usually three sails in sight usually a French Bark bound to the N.E. employed in Coopering Provisions & stowing down water. at dark ship heading S.W.

Saturday Oct 18th

Commences with light variable airs from E. to S.S.W. all day frequent & heavy rain squalls at dark calm & raining one whaling bark in sight.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South

A.D. 1872.

Sunday Oct. 19th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the SE Bark heading SSW most of the day a fresh breeze from ENE to SE. at 3 PM heavy rain squall with the wind S. at dark all sail set heading SSW two sails in sight.

Latitude 11° 25' N
Longitude 24° 48' W

Monday Oct. 20th

Commences with light variable airs mostly from the Sth & Bark on different tacks through the day frequent rain squalls at dark Bark heading ESE several sails in sight signalized an English Bark working to the Sth.

Tuesday Oct. 21st

Commences with a calm through the day light airs from all points at dark calm & many several sail in sight.

Wednesday Oct. 22nd

Commences with a fresh SE breeze ship heading to the Sth by the wind at dark heading SSW & several sail in sight.

Thursday Oct. 23rd

Commences & all through the day fresh breeze from ESE to SE ship by the wind at dark heading SSW at 3 PM had a heavy squall parted the fish Jennifer.

Friday Oct. 24th

Commences with a fresh SE wind Bark head SSW all day frequent & heavy rain squalls at dark calm set sail in sight.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound to South

A.D. 1879.

Saturday Oct 25th

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind Bark heading S.S.W. signalized the Eng Bark "Ophir" 36 days from Marseilles for Formosa Channel Ophir at dark heading S.S.W. two sails in sight

Sunday Oct 26th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark heading S.W. at dark heading S.W. by W. two sails in sight

Monday Oct. 27th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading S.W. painted the L.S. & W. boats

Tuesday Oct. 28th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading S.W. painted the S. boat.

Wednesday Oct 29th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading S.W. all through the day the same

Thursday Oct. 30th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading S.S.W. all day the same saw Blackfish at dark two sails in sight

Friday Oct 31st

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind Bark heading S.S.W. painted the Bow Boat one sail in sight

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South

A.D. 1879

Saturday Nov 1st

Commences with fresh trades Bark heading from S to SSW at day the same at dark one sail in sight

Sunday Nov 2nd

Commences with fresh trades from E.S.E. Bark heading S. at 10 AM wind hauled to the E.d steered S.S.E. at dark one sail in sight

Latitude 11.47 S
Longitude 31.22 W

Monday Nov 3d

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark steering S. one sail in sight employed in cooking provision,

Tuesday Nov 4th

Commences with fresh N. breeze Bark steering S½W employed in breaking out and stowing off the Foretopsl.

Saw the Islands of Trinidad

Wednesday Nov 5th

Commences with a light S.E. wind Bark steering S½W at 12 M saw the Islands of Trinidad & Martin Vass at sunset took in the light sail & bent to the wind heading S.W. Trinidad bearing S.S.W. distant about 8 miles

Bent a new M Topsail.

Thursday Nov 6th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark off Trinidad at 10.30 AM boat went in fishing at 1 PM she returned then steered off to the S.E. bent a new M Topsail at 5 PM the wind hauled into the S.S.W. commenced raining at dark rain in heavy squalls heading S.E. by E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South

A.D. 1879 Nov

Friday Nov 7th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze thick rainy most of this day the same spoke the S.P.M. "Union" Swain NB 5½ out clean at dark heading S.S.W.

Saturday Nov 8th

Commences with a light breeze from E.S.E. Bark steering S.S.W. most of the day thick & rainy at dark raining heavy.

Sunday Nov 9th

Commences with a fresh N.E. wind Bark steering S.S.W. at dark strong N.W. wind & squally.

Monday Nov 10th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark steering S.S.W. afternoon wind hauled into the S.W. at dark heading S.S.E.

Tuesday Nov 11th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze Bark heading S.S.E. all day the same at dark heading S.

Wednesday Nov. 12th

Commences with light variable airs most of from the S.E. Bark on the S.W. tack at dark heading S.W. light breeze from S.S.E. repaired the flying jib & gaff topsail.

Thursday Nov 13th

Commences with a light breeze from S.S.E. Bark heading S.W. bent a new M. Stay sail

Bent a new M. Stay sail

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South,

A.D. 1879 M.

Friday Nov 14th

Commences with a strong E. wind ship steering SSW at 3 PM bracing aft at 5 PM commenced taking in the light sails at dark blowing a gale from the E. at 8 PM hove too under a close reefed M Topsail

Saturday Nov 15th

Commences with a heavy SE gale ship hove too heading SWbS at 2 AM Goose winged the M. Topsail blowing a very heavy gale at daylight commenced to moderate made sail at 9 AM kept off SSW most of the day which bracing aft dark the wind hauled into the S. & W. a heavy swell hove to under a close reefed M Topsail blowing a very heavy gale with heavy rain at 9 PM. Goose winged the M Topsail.

Gentlemen The Royal Guards

Sunday Nov. 16th

Commences with a very heavy gale from S. Bark hove too under a Goose winged M Topsail heading E.S.E. at 8 AM moderately turned out one reef out of the M Topsail at dark under double reefed Topsails & staysails heading E.S.E.

Monday Nov 17th

Commences with a fresh SE gale through the day ship on different tacks at dark head SSW moderate SE wind one sail on deck

Tuesday Nov 18th

Commences with a moderate SE breeze Bark by the wind at dark heading SSW one sail on deck

Bark "Sea Ranger" Rounds Horn

AD 1879

Wednesday Nov 19th

Commences with a light breeze from SSE Bark heading S. mouth of the day calm repeated the F.T.G sail at dark light airs from SW two sails in sight,

Thursday Nov. 20th

Commences with a light breeze from SW Bark steering SSE. through the day wind hauled into the SW at dark light airs from SSW took in the light sails have seen Finbacks & Killers,

Friday Nov 21st

Commences with a strong N.W wind Bark heading SSE. at 12 M. tacked & stered SE at sunset spoke the Bark "La Gorda" Lewis AB. 2 years out with 1080 bbls,

Saturday Nov. 22d

Commences with a strong N.W wind Bark heading SSW at 10 AM tacked heading NW at 1 PM took in sail & tacked heading SSW,

Sunday Nov. 23d

Commences with a fresh NW wind Bark head NNE N. one sail on sights at dark shortened sail

Latitude 37°.15 S
Longitude 27°.25 W

Monday Nov 24th

Commences with a fresh NW wind ship heading NNE all day the same at dark shortened sail,

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the N. Atlantic

A. D. 1879

Tuesday Nov 25th

Commences with a strong SSE wind Bark heading NW - wind hauled into the SW we one ship heading SW at 7 30 AM kept off S. blowing strong wind hauled into the S at 10 AM hove to under a close reefed M Topsail heading ENE blowing a very heavy gale soon after Gabe wing ed the M Topsail at dark under the same sail heading SW blowing a very heavy SW gale with a very bad sea.

Wednesday Nov 26th

Commences with a gale from W. Bark hove to at daylight moderating wind hauled into the SW. set Topsail & Courses fit & spent at sunset shortened sail heading S. light in from W. SW. with a very heavy swell.

Thursday Nov 27th

Commences with a light S-E wind Bark heads on the E-m tack of the wind at dark shortened sail heading E.

Friday Nov 28th

Commences with a strong N-E wind most of the day steering S - at dark by the wind heading S & W. have seen a number of Porpoises.

Caught a porpoise

Saturday Nov 29th

Commences with a strong NW wind throughout the day Bark heading different courses cruising at 2 PM spoke the Bark "Morning Star" Seaboard NB 14 mo out with 30 bbls at dark shortened sail heading W SW

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the S. Atlantic

A.D. 1879.

Sunday Nov 30th

Commences with a fresh S-E wind Bark heading N.E.b.N. at daylight steered E.N.E. have seen a great many Finbacks at 12 30 P.M. saw one Right Whale heading into the N. slow lowered three boats but could not get fast to him at dark boats came onboard the whale in sight also a large body of Finbacks.

Right Whale

Great many Finbacks in sight

Monday Dec 1st

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading E.N. under short sail at daylight raising at 9 A.M. clot reefed the topsails all day thick & rainy wind hauling to the N.W. at dark taken in the Lower topsail & wore ship heading S.W. wind N.N.W. have seen several Finbacks.

Tuesday Dec 2nd

Commences with a moderate S. wind through the day Bark on different tacks have seen a great many Finbacks at dark shortened sail heading S.S.E. one whaling Bark in sight.

Wednesday Dec 3rd

Commences with a moderate N.E. breeze through the day steered different courses a great many Finbacks in sight at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark "Morning Star" Yeaburg N.B. 14 mo out with 300 bbls.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A.D. 1879

Thursday Dec 4th

Commences with a light NE wind Bark heading NW, most of the day thick forenoon frequent rain squalls at dark heading N. light breeze from ENE. the Bark "Morning Star" in sight.

Friday Dec. 5th

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading SSE, have seen a few Finbacks at dark took in sail. the "Morning Star" done merchantman in sight.

Saturday Dec 6th

Commences with a strong NW wind through the day on different tacks, the wind at dark wind N. Bark heading SSE

Sunday Dec 7th

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading WSW through the day have seen a great many Finbacks at dark shortened sail to two close reefed Topsails & Foresail heading WNW strong breeze from N.

Monday Dec 8th

Commences with a strong N wind Bark heading WNW all day thick & rainy Bark under close reefed Topsails & Foresail have seen have seen several Finbacks at dark heading N.

Tuesday Dec 9th

Commences with a strong NNW wind Bark heading E under close reefed Topsails & Foresail & in very thick at dark heading NNE.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A.D. 1879

Wednesday Dec. 10th

Commences with a strong N.E. breeze ship on different tacks through the day at dark took in the light sail heading S.W. have seen several Finbacks.

Thursday Dec. 11th

Commences with a fresh N.W. wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading N.W. moderate.

Friday Dec. 12th

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark heading N. at daylight kept off N. most of the day thick at 10 A.M. hove to under a close reefed M. Topsail at 11 A.M. Gave way it to a worship heading E.N.E. have seen a great many Finbacks & Black fish at 3 P.M. saw a Right whale working into the N. very slow but too rugged to lower for him at dark under a Goose winged M. Topsail heading E.N.E. blowing a gale from the N.E. with a very bad sea on

Bar. 29.15

Right whale

Saturday Dec. 13th

Bar. 29.5

Commences with a very heavy gale from N. with a very bad sea Bark hove to under a goose winged M. Topsail heading E.N.E. all day frequently a heavy squall would heading to the N. & W. at dark set a close reefed M. Topsail heading N.W. by N.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic
A.D. 1872.

Sunday Dec. 14th

Commences with a strong W.N.W. wind Bark heading N. at daylight set a double reefed M. Topsail double reefed F.T. & Foresail one sail in sight at 12 M. wore ship at dark took in the F. Topsail heading S.W. by W.

Monday Dec. 15th

Commences with a strong W. wind Bark heading S.S.W. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail at daylight wore heading N.W. have seen several Finback at dark heading N.W. by W.

Tuesday Dec. 16th

Commences with a strong W. wind through the day steered different courses at 3 P.M. spoke the Bark "Sarah Bolade" Sherman N.B. 28 m. out with 800 bbls all told at dark shortened sail heading N.W.

Wednesday Dec. 17th

Commences with a fresh N.W. wind until 8 A.M. thick through the day ship on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading N.W.

Thursday Dec. 18th

Commences with a strong W.N.W. wind most of the day thick ship on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading N. by E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic

A.D. 1879

Friday Dec. 19th

Commences with a strong W.N.W. wind Bark heading S.W. at 10 A.M. kept off E.S.E. at dark luffed to the wind heading N.E. under a double reefed M. Topsail & Foresail.

Saturday Dec 20th

Commences with a strong W.N.W. wind ship heading S.S.E. at daylight set double reefed Topsails & Foresail at 12 M. wore ship at dark shortened sail heading N.N.W.

Sunday Dec. 21st

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading W.N.W. all day under double reefed Topsails & Foresail at dark took in the Foresail & wore ship heading S.W.

Monday Dec 22nd

Commences with a strong N.N.W. wind Bark heading N. at daylight wore ship heading S.W. at dark shortened sail heading S.S.W.

Tuesday Dec. 23d

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading S.S.W. at 8 A.M. lowered three boats for Black fish took three and hauled into the N. at dark clewreefed the Topsails heading E.N.E.

Boats 9. Black fish

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic
A.D. 1879 m

Wednesday Dec. 24th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading S.W. through the day steered S.W. saw several Lobsters at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading N.W. by N.

Thursday Dec. 25th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading W. & W. all day thick & rainy. at dark heading W. & raining heavy.

Friday Dec. 26th

Commences with a fresh N. wind Bark heading S.W. at sunset shortened sail boiled out the Blackfish.

Saturday Dec. 27th

Commences with a moderate W.N.W. wind Bark heading S.W. through the day the wind hauled onto the N.E. at dark shortened sail heading W.

Sunday Dec. 28th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark steered W. most of the day thick & rainy & wind hauled onto the N.E. at dark heading S.W.

Latitude 39° 30' S
Longitude 23° 00' W.

Monday Dec. 29th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading S.W. at 3 P.M. saw about 30 Right whales working into the N.E. lowered two boats at 4 P.M. struck one at 5 P.M. took the whale alongside.

Took a Right whale

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the North Atlantic

1896

Tuesday Dec. 30th

Commences with a strong N. wind at daylight hooked on & tried to cut blowing heavy with with a very heavy swell one to bad that we could not cut so gave it up at 6 P.M. still blowing very heavy anchor the Barom. at 29.30 & going down wore ship, C. & veered the whale out with 4 towlines fast to him Bark flying under a F.J. main & mizzen staysails.

Wednesday Dec. 31st

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark on the port tack heading E. at 2 P.M. the wind hauled into the S.W. all day a very heavy swell on at 11 P.M. hauled the whale along side & bore ship but so suggest that we could not hook on at dark Bark heading S.W. with the whale along side

Thursday Jan. 1st 90.

Commences with a gale from W.N.W. the whale still along side but blowing so heavy to cut at 12 M. veered the whale out again the length of one line with three towlines fast to him afternoon blowing a very heavy gale with a very heavy sea at dark still blowing heavy Bark heading S

Friday Jan 2nd

Commences with a strong N. wind with a very heavy swell, at 12 M. hauled the whale along side and tried to cut him but was obliged to give it up, could not hook on a very heavy swell the whale is badly blasted & most of the bone is gone will have him along side with two fluke chains on

Bark "Sea Ranger" of the South Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Saturday Jan 3rd

Commences with a moderate E. wind at 3 AM hooked on to the whale at 9 AM finished cutting wind hauled to the N.E. began to breeze on at 9 PM blowing a gale all day employed in cutting up the blubber at dark Bark heading N.W. & blowing a heavy gale from the N. with rain.

Sunday Jan 4th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind & rain at daylight commenced boiling all day strong breeze, Bark under a close reefed M. Topsail & Foresail at dark heading N. by E.

Monday Jan 5th

Commences with a fresh N. wind Bark heading N. employed in boiling at daylight set double reefed Topsails & Foresail at dark heading N. by E. at 11.30 PM cooled down.

Tuesday Jan 6th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark steering N. stowed down the oil in all 56 bbls at dark shortened sail strong breeze, one sail in sight.

Wednesday Jan 7th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark steering S.W. at 7 AM luffed to the wind heading S.S.W. until 10 AM which & rain at dark shortened sail heading N. one sail in sight.

Bark "Sea Ranger" of the North Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Thursday Jan. 8th

Commences with a strong N.S.W. wind Bark heading N.W. at daylight saw four Right whales working into the S.E. at 6.30 A.M. lowered the two Quaker boats the S. Boat soon struck one but he ran to the wind ward and sounded heavy could not get up to him at 10 A.M. at 12 M. took up the boats whales out of sight to the windward afternoon on diff. tacks at dark shortened sail heading N.by W.

Right whales

Saturday Jan. 9th

Commences with a moderate N. wind at 10 A.M. saw a Bark to the windward with her boats down and saw him strike a whale soon after at 6 P.M. spoke the Bark "Falcon" Hendy N.B. ~~gone~~ out with 260 bbls all told & cutting a Right whale.

Saturday Jan. 10th

Commences with a moderate N. wind at 5 A.M. saw two Right whales lowered the two quaker boats for them at 12 M. the L. Boat struck one at 3.30 P.M. took him alongside the "Falcon" in sight chasing more whales at 3.30 P.M. commenced cutting at 12 M.D. finished

Right whales

Sunday Jan. 11th

Commences with a light N. wind at daylight started the try works all the forenoon thick afternoon fine weather employed on boiling one sail in sight.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Monday Jan. 12th

Commences with a light N.E. wind Bark heading S.E. employed in boiling afternoon very thick at dark the same, heading S.E. by N.

Tuesday Jan 13th

Commences with a fresh N.E. wind Bark heading N.E. by N. stowed down part of the oil at 6 A.M. spoke the Bark "Falcon", have seen a great many Killers

Wednesday Jan. 14th

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind Bark on the S.Star lack Yard down the oil in all 96 bbls have seen Finbacks & Killers, at dark took in the light sail heading N.E. by N. the "Falcon" in company.

Thursday Jan. 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from the N.E. Bark heading N.E. by N. at 2 A.M. passed a carcass, at 12 M. done thick heading E.N.E. at dark shortened sail most of the day thick have been Finbacks employed in scraping bone.

Friday Jan 16th

Commences with a moderate Easterly wind Bark heading E.N.E. most of the time until 12 M. very thick afternoon saw a great many Finbacks, at dark took in the light sail & tacked heading N.N.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic

1880

Saturday Jan 17th

Commences with a strong N.N.E. wind Bark steering N.E. & S. most of the day & at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N.N.E. & N. very thick have been a great many Finbacks

Sunday Jan 18th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading E.N.E. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail at 7 A.M. blowing strong & very thick hove too under a close reefed Topsails & staysails at 2 P.M. more moderate reef a close reefed Topsail wind hauled into the N.W. at dark heading N.N.E. very thick

Latitude 42° 30' S
Longitude 23° 50' W

Monday Jan 19th

Commences with a strong N.N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. at daylight the wind hauled into the N. made sail & left off N. have seen Killers & Finbacks at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N.N.E. & N.

Tuesday Jan 20th

Commences with a light N.E. wind at 7 A.M. saw two Right Whales coming into the Straits at 9.30 A.M. lowered the two greater boats & soon the L. Boat struck at 4 P.M. took the whale along side at dark hooked on

Right Whales

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the South Atlantic
1880 M

Wednesday Jan 21st
Commences with a fresh N. wind employed in cutting of deflights finished & started the Try Works.

Thursday Jan. 22d
Commences with a moderate gale from the NW employed in boiling the wind hauled to the N.W. at 4 clock Bark heading NW.

Friday Jan. 23d
Commences Dull & Foggy the day strong N.E. wind & usually employed in boiling stowed down about 140 bls. of the oil at 4 clock heading NNW.

Saturday Jan 24th
Commences with a moderate N. wind employed in boiling at 9 AM finished afternoon stowed down the oil in all. 105 bls.

Sunday Jan 25th
Commences with a calm at 9 AM light breeze from SSE Bark heading S.W.

Monday Jan 26th
Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark on the Eastern tack at 12 M. saw one small Right whale head in to the N.W. very slow lowered the two drealer boats & fast struck the L. Bark got alongside at 5 PM lost the whale alongside blowing very strong with a bad sea on

Regis-
ters

Bark "Sea Ranger" In The South Atlantic

AD. 1880

Tuesday Jan 27th

Commences with a strong wind from NW with heavy rain all through the day the sun cat in the whole finished at 1 PM, Cone this at 2 PM Joseph Silvia (a native of Brava) fell from the rail over board lowered a boat as quick as possible but he went down before the boat could reach him at dark Bark heading NNW

Wednesday Jan 28th

Commences with a moderate SE wind through the day Bark steering NE afternoon the wind hauled into the SE at dark heading NNE

Thursday Jan 29th

Commences with a light SE wind & thick at 10 AM started the try works at 12 M kept off SE the wind hauled to the SSE at dark light breeze from NNW luffed to the wind heading SE

Friday Jan 30th

Commences with a fresh SE wind employed in boiling through the day Ship on different tacks & the wind have seen a great many killers at 6 PM finished boiling at dark Shortened sail heading NW Very thick

Saturday Jan 31st

Commences with a gale from the NNE Bark heading SSE at 1/2 PM it moderated and the wind hauled to the NNE lowered down the oil in all 35 bbls saw Blackfish at dark heading SW

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic
A.D. 1889

Sunday Feb. 1st
Commences with a fresh N.E. wind Bark heading E. have been several Limbaly at dark tack & shortened sail heading N.W.

Monday Feb. 2d
Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark steering S. through the day all day thick at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N. very thick.

Tuesday Feb. 3d
Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark hed N. all day thick & rainy at 9 P.M. the wind hauled int the N. & steered N.E. & N. afternoon the wind hauled int the S.W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Wednesday Feb. 4th
Commences with a moderate E. wind at day-light steered N.W. & N. until noon then luffed to the wind at dark shortened sail heading N.E. & N.

Thursday Feb. 5th
Commences with a light N. wind Bark on the E. on tack & the wind have seen a great many fin backs. at dark took in the light sails heading E. & S.

Friday Feb. 6th
Commences with a moderate N.W. wind Bark hed N. at 12 M wind hauled to the N. & steered E. & N.

Bark "Sea Ranger" on the South Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Saturday Feb. 7th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark steering E.N.E. most of the day smokes at dark wind N.E.

Sunday Feb. 8th

Commences with a light E.S.E. wind Bark heading N.E. with all sail set at dark Tacked heading S.S.E. wind E. took in the light sail.

Monday Feb. 9th

Commences with a light N. wind Bark steering E by S. have seen one sail at dark steering E 1/2 S.

Tuesday Feb. 10th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark steering E. by S. at daylight saw the Islands Tristan d'Acunah. Wind veered in for dinner 12 M. the Capt. started for the shore at 6 PM a shore boat came off with two men took them on board & stood off shore heading N.E.

Wednesday Feb. 11th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading N. all day the same at 6 PM the wind blew fresh from the S in a heavy squall came down to double reefed topsails & foresail & veered N by W.

Thursday Feb. 12th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark steering N by W at 10 AM Saw a school of small Sperm Whales near the ship the ship run over them lowered two boats & struck one small one but the others went quick into the N.W. at 2 PM took him along side & cut him in

Sperm Whale.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the South Atlantic

A.D. 1880 P.M.

Friday Feb. 13th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind Sail on the Forretack at 12 M. Commenced boiling at dark heading S.E.

Saturday Feb. 14th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Sail hdg E.N.E. employed in boiling at 9 A.M. finished & dark took in the light sails heading N.E.b.N.

Sunday Feb. 15th

Commences with a light N.E. breeze, at 9 A.M. saw a large body of Sperm Whales going quick into the S.E. Lowered the two quarter boats for them at 12 M. both boats struck at 3 P.M. took the last whale along side the S. boat was quite badly stove.

Sperm Whales

Monday Feb. 16th

Commences with a light N. wind at daylight commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished cut fast employed in clearing up the decks cutting up junk &c.

Tuesday Feb. 17th

Commences with a light N.E. breeze at 8 A.M. commenced boiling through the day sail on different tacks by the wind.

Wednesday Feb. 18th

Commences with fine weather with a light N.E. breeze employed in boil

Bark "Sea Ranger" In The South Atlantic

Thursday Feb. 19th
Commences with a light S.E breeze Bark hdg W.N.W. employed in boiling stowed down a part of the oil have seen Blackfish,

Friday Feb. 20th
Commences with a strong S. wind, employed in boiling at 8 AM finished, all day blowing strong Bark on different tacks,

Saturday Feb. 21st
Commences with a light S. wind through the day Bark on different tacks by the wind stowed down the remainder of the oil in all 95 bbls at dark heading E.

Sunday Feb. 22nd
Commences with a light air from the S.d Bark on the E on tack by the wind all day the same at dark took on the light sails heading S.E.

Monday Feb. 23d
Commences with a light S.E breeze at daylight saw a large shoal of small Sperm Whales ageing slow to the S.d lowered three boats for them all three soon struck at 2 PM took the last one alongside at 3 PM commenced cutting at 11 PM finished

Sperm Whales

Tuesday Feb. 24th
Commences with a light N.E breeze at 8 AM commenced boiling have seen Sellers at dark Bark hdg S.E. took in the light sails,

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pacific Ocean Sperm Whaling
A.D. 1880

Wednesday Feb. 25th
Commences with fine weather, Bark heading SW with a light S breeze employed in boiling at dark shortened sail.

Thursday Feb. 26th
Commences with a light SW wind Bark on different tacks through the day employed in boiling at 12 M finished at dark shortened sail heading NW.

Friday Feb. 27th
Commences with a light S by W breeze, Bark heading S stowed down the oil in all, 66 bbls. at dark took in sail & wore ship heading W.

Saturday Feb. 28th
Commences with a light NW wind Bark heading W all day the same at dark shortened sail.

Sunday Feb. 29th
Commences with a fresh S wind Bark heading EN. - at sunset shortened sail heading the same

Monday Mar. 1st
Commences with a light N breeze Bark heading W & W, afternoon wind hauled into the SW at dark shortened sail heading ESE. have been Gramposed.

Tuesday Mar. 2nd
Commences with a fresh SW breeze Bark heading ESE - at 12 M saw a large school of Small Sperm Whales Spenm Whales going quick & Lowered three boats the Skipper & crew at dark the boat came onboard.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

1880

Wednesday Mar. 3d

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark on different tacks through the day have seen two Merchantmen at dark shortened sail heading S.W.

Thursday Mar. 4th

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark on the Starboard tack at dark Usually tack in sail heading S.S.W.

Friday Mar. 5th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at 7 A.M. before which at dark shortened sail heading S.

Saturday Mar 6th

Commences with a strong S. wind through the day ship on different tacks afternoon the wind hauled to the N. and then into the S. rainy at dark shortened sail heading S.W. strong breeze from S.E.

Sunday Mar 7th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. afternoon usually wind hauled into the S. at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W.

Monday Mar 8th

Commences with a strong S. wind through the day steered different courses at dark shortened sail heading S.W. one sailor sick.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A.D. 1889

Tuesday Mar. 9th

Commences with a fresh E. wind & Bowlin different tacks through the day afternoon usually wind hauled onto the B.P. & at dark shortened sail heading E.

Wednesday Mar. 10th

Commences with a Bowlin S.W. wind & squally at daylight kept off S.S.E. & steered so all day at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.S.E. all through the day passing rain squalls.

Thursday Mar. 11th

Commences with a Bowlin S.W. wind through the day usually at daylight kept off E.S.E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.S.E.

Friday Mar. 12th

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze all day steered E.N.E. at dark took in the light sail.

Saturday Mar. 13th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze. Bark heading E.N.E. at dark took in the light sail & tacked heading S.W.

Sunday Mar. 14th

Commences with a calm through the day calm most of the time had seen Grampuses & porpoises.

2

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic

A.D. 1880 am

Monday Mar 15th

Commences with a light S.E. breze, Bark heading E.S.E. at 8 A.M. lowered the two boats for Blackfish but without success at 8 P.M. put John Matthew in double Irons & confined him in the Run for insolence to the Captain, at dark Bark heading E.by N.

Tuesday Mar 16th

Commences with a light S.E. breze, Bark heading E. at 12 M. released John Matthews from confinement & he returned to his duty at dark calm.

Wednesday Mar 17th

Commences with a moderate S.W. wind Bark steering S.E. most of the day steered E.N.E. at dark wind N.W.

Thursday Mar 18th

Commences with a fresh N.W. breze Bark steering E.S.E. afternoon equally

Friday Mar. 19th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark steering E.S.E. all day the same have seen Grampuses.

Saturday Mar 20th

Commences dull & Cloudy the with a fresh breze from the S. Bark heading E.S.E.

Sunday Mar 21st

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading from E.S.E. to E. at dark heading E.by N.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Log The South Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Monday Mar 22nd

Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind Bark heading E. all through the day the same.

Tuesday Mar. 23rd

Commences all through the day strong breeze from S.E. to S.S.W. Bark by the wind at dark heading S.S.E.

Wednesday Mar 24th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at 3 P.M. kept off E.S.E. 1/2 E. at dark shortened sail

Thursday Mar 25th

Commences with a strong S.S.W. wind at day light steered E. at dark shortened sail heading N. have seen several shoals of Blackfish.

Friday Mar 26th

Commences with a strong S. wind all day steered E.N.E. employed in washing bone at dark shortened sail & laffed to the wind heading W.S.W.

Saturday Mar 27th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. under a double reefed M. Topsail & Foresail at dark took in the Foresail & wore ship heading W.S.W.

Sunday Mar. 28th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.N.W. under a double reefed M. Topsail at 10 A.M. set a close reefed F. Topsail at dark wore ship heading E.S.E. under two close reefed Topsails.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

AD 1880 m.

Monday Mar 29th

Commences with a strong S. wind all day steering SE by S. at dark shortened sail & layed to the wind heading W S W.

Tuesday Mar 30th

Commences with a strong S. by wind all day steered SE by W employed in washing bone at dark then tacked sail & layed to the wind heading W. have seen two Finbacks

Wednesday Mar 31st

Commences with a strong S S W. wind at 7 A.M. Kept off W S W. until 12 M then steered SE at 2.30 P.M saw four large Sperm Whales going quick S by W. did not get near enough to lower for them at 4.30 P.M Whales out of sight at dark shortened sail heading E S E.

Sperm Whales.

Thursday Apr 1st

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E S E at 12 M Kept off S E. at dark layed to the wind heading W S W. under two double reefed Topsails.

Friday Apr 2nd

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark steering S E until 12 M then steered S W until dark then layed to the wind heading W S W.

Saturday Apr 3d

Commences with a strong S wind at 7 A.M. Kept off W S W at 12 M Kept off S W by W at dark layed to the wind heading W S W

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

1880.

Sunday Apr. 4th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind most of the day steered W.N.W. at dark wore ship heading S.E. & E.

Monday Apr. 5th

Commences with a fresh S.S.W. wind through the day steered W.N.W. at dark took in the light sails.

Tuesday Apr. 6th

Commences with a moderate S.S.E. wind Bark steering W.N.W. at daylight steered N.W. & N. at dark shortened sail.

Wednesday Apr. 7th

Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark steering W.N.W. at 12 M steered W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.W. & W.

Thursday Apr. 8th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze Bark heading E.S.E. at 7 A.M. kept off W.N.W. at sunset shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E.S.E. employed in drying & bundling bone.

Friday Apr. 9th

Commences with a moderate S.S.E. wind Bark steering to the W. & finished bundling the bone, in all 17 lbs at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E.

Saturday Apr. 10th

Commences with a moderate S.S.E. breeze Bark heading E. through the day working to the W. & at dark shortened sail through the day employed in setting up shores.

-6

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound to St Helena.
A.D. 1888

Sunday Apl 11th
Commences with a moderate SSE breeze Bark steering N. at daylight kept off NW at 12 M WNW at dark shortened sail.

Monday Apl 12th
Commences with a fresh SSW wind at daylight kept off WSW at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind to the M one sail in tops throughout the day employed in setting up shrouds.

Tuesday Apl 13th
Commences with a strong SSE wind at 6 AM kept off WSW & set all sail at 2 PM signalized an Eng. Man of war steering WNW at dark shortened sail.

Wednesday Apl 14th
Commences with fresh breezes at daylight saw the Island of St Helena & steered for it at 2 PM the Capt went on shore the ship off & on, at dark stood off shore

Thursday Apl 15th
Commences with fresh breezes ship off & on at 4 PM stood in and came to anchor with the S. anchor in 12 fathoms of water & veered 90 fathoms of chain. John Michael came onboard & went on duty he having been sent out from home to join the ship as boat header.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Capt. Wm. Helena.

Friday Apr. 16th
Commences with fine weather all day employed in breaking out and cooping oil to ship, discharged John Mahony Fireman who has been off duty sick most of the time for the past three months.

Saturday Apr. 17th
Commences with fine weather, took onboard of the Schr "Edward Vittery" of Brixham Eng. Peter Gore Master 170 bbls of oil for ship. Sent to New Bedford

Sunday Apr. 18th
Commences with fine weather all day the same let all hands go onshore for a run 6 hours each watch

Monday Apr. 19th
Commences with fine weather employed in shipping oil at 10 AM the Schr's forchoey Capt Gove onboard let a 330 gals cask of Pepts Whale oil drop into the hole of stove of the head letting all the oil run into the hold managed to scrape up about 200 gls. of it

Tuesday Apr. 20th
Commences with fine weather all throug the day employed in breaking out & shipping oil. a Cooper from on shore onboard setting up shooks.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Atm Ste Helena.

AD 1880

Wednesday Apr 21st

Commences with fine weather finished shipping our oil, have shipped by Capt. Edward Pettery of Brixham Eng for New Bedford 4991 gals of Sperm & 8752 gals of Right Whale a Cooper from shore at work onboard

Thursday Apr 22nd

Commences with fine weather employed in setting up shooks & stowing off the hole a Cooper from shore at work onboard at 7 AM let the S. Watch go onshore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow, sent over Bone 1700 lbs onboard of the Bark. Capt. "Cornold" for shipment home.

Friday Apr 23

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM all the S. watch except the 2d mate came onboard sent the Port Watch onliberty until tomorrow at 7 AM, employed in stowing off the hole discharged Valentine Perkins Cooper

Saturday Apr 24th

Commences with fine weather employed in stowing off the hole the Port Watch all came onboard except two names Geo. Benton & Wm Stafin, at 4 PM the 2d mate came onboard having been gone 33 hours over his leave at 5 PM took the anchor & stood out at dark heading E under short sail, took onboard four casks of Flour which had been sent out from home

Bark "Sea Ranger" At St Helena.

AD 1880 am

Sunday Apr 25

Commences all through the day fine weather Bark cruising off the Islands have heard nothing from Wm Clayson of Geo Barton

Monday Apr 26th

Commences with fine weather Bark off & on at St Helena at 7 AM took off the lower deck hatches & found that the ship had about 3½ feet of water in her stern the pumps at once and commenced looking for the leche found in the Fore Hole under the forward part of the Fore chains a 2in auger hole bored through planking sheathing & copper plated it and pumped the ship out at 2 PM a seamen named John Matthews pretended to fall from staff but the way he came down and the way that he caught shows that it was no accident he had a turn with the Mizzen gaff sail down hand around his leg in such a way that it could not have got there by accident he brought up at the leading board so he did not strike the deck I think that every thing is as though he was the man that bored the hole.

Tuesday Apr 27th

Commences with fine weather Bark off the N side of the Islands at daylight stood in at 10 AM four men that shipped yesterday came onboard named boatswain Isaac Simpson steward George Howard and Brenston. took from H Tillson for a 4th Mate also shipped a cooper named [illegible]

Tuesday Apr 28th

Commences with fine weather with a fresh SSE breeze Bark head in for the Island in night at dark it bore NNW distant about 25 miles, to night at dark placed John Matthews in irons for safe keeping having good reasons to suppose that he is the man that bored the hole in the ship.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off St. Helena.

A.D. 1880.

Thursday Apr. 29th

Commences with fine weather with a moderate breeze from S.S.E. Bark cruising off the S. side of the Island the lands just in sight at dark shortened sail heading S.W.

Friday Apr. 30th

Commences with fine weather Bark cruising out S. of the Islands at dark the Island bore N. distant about 25 miles Bark heading E.

Saturday May 1st

Commences with fine weather Bark cruising off the S. side of the Islands at dark land about 1/5 mile off bearing N. Bark heading E.

Sunday May 2nd

Commences with fresh trades Bark heading E. all day the same two sail in sight

Monday May 3rd

Commences with a moderate S.S.E. wind Bark heading E. employed in stowing off the hole.

Tuesday May 4th

Commences with a moderate S.S.E. breeze Bark heading E. still continue to place John Matters in single irons at dark and take them off at daylight

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Southern Fishery
A.D. 1880

Wednesday May 5th
Commences with a fresh S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. through the day at dark heading E.

Thursday May 6th
Commences with a moderate S. Bark heading E.S.E. all day the same at dark heading S.E. have kept John Matthews on bread & water but to this date but now commence to give him full allowance.

Friday May 7th
Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at dark heading E. employed in setting up the head Rigging.

Saturday May 8th
Commences with a moderate S. breeze Bark heading E.S.E. with all sail set.

Sunday May 9th
Commences with a fresh S.W. wind at 10 AM spoke the Ship "Eliza Adams" Haviland B. Jones out with 320 bbls also spoke the Bark "Mary Frazier" Jerseyman Edgertown 43 mo out with 850 bbls attested. Still continue to place John Matthews in irons at dark and take them off at daylight, at night he sleeps in the P. House allow him to sit out on deck through the day as much as he has a mind to but do not allow him to go among the crew at all he has not been struck on in any way or manner and has his full allowance of salt.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pro. Phe. Se. Atlantic

AD 1880 Mm

Sunday May 10th

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind through the day Bark on different tacks as the wind at 8 PM spoke the "Mary Frazier" Friend John Matthews up to the Mizzen Rigging to try and make him confess but he would not. Left him there 1/2 hour then took him down he was made fast by the wrists. When let down there was no mark what ever on him. He was in no way injured

Tuesday May 11th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks at daylight Bark Green one reef in sight at 8 PM spoke the Bark "Grey Hound" Allen B. 1 years out with 180 bbls.

Wednesday May 12th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark heavy E.S.E. at dark heading S.S.E. one reef in sight

Thursday May 13th

Commences with a moderate breeze from the S.E. Bark on different tacks as the wind at dark heading S.S.E.

Friday May 14th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze Bark on the E. tack at dark heading S.S.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the North Atlantic
A.D. 1880.

Saturday May 15th
Commences with fresh breezes Bark heading S.E. at daylight, on wearing ship carried away the rigging of the main yard at dark heading S.E.

Sunday May 16th
Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark double reefed the topsails, &c.

Monday May 17th
Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at 6 A.M. wore ship & heading S.E. &c.

Tuesday May 18th
Commences with a fresh S.S.W. wind Bark heading S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.S.E. at dark released John Matthews and let him go forward as nothing could be proved against him but things pointed very strongly towards Spencer Thomas so took him in & placed him on the S. house & placed him in single irons for the night.

Wednesday May 19th
Commences with a moderate breeze Bark heading S.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.S.E. &c.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the So. Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Thursday May 20th

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze, Bark heading S.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.by E.

Friday May 21st

Commences with a strong S.W. wind, Bark heading S.S.E. at 4 A.M. wore ship heading W.S.W. at dark shortened sail heading W.

Saturday May 22nd

Commences with a strong S. gale, Bark heading W.by S. at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading S.S.E. & S. have seen a great many Sulphur Bottoms & Finbacks.

Sunday May 23rd

Commences with a moderate S. by breeze, Bark on different tacks through the day, at sunset shortened sail heading S.E. one sail in sight.

Monday May 24th

Commences with a moderate S. by breeze at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark "Clarice" Smith of Edgartown 19 mo out with 530 bbls at dark heading S.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic Ocean
A.D. 1880 A.M.

Tuesday May 25th

Commences with fresh breeze, Bark heading S.E. - spoke the Bark "Gay Head" Mitchell of NB 21mo out with 1400 bls at 4 P.M. spoke the "Clarice" at dark shortened sail heading S.S.E.

Wednesday May 26th

Commences with a fresh S.W. wind, Bark heading S.E. the Barks "Gay Head" & "Clarice" in company at 12 M. sighted a Bark ahead with her Boats down made all sail & steered for her at 4 P.M. saw her take a whale alongside at 6 P.M. went onboard of her she proved to be the Bark "Louisa" Gifford NB - 22mo out with 430 bls each a 20 bbl whale alongside at dark shortened sail put out a S.B. Boat.

Thursday May 27th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind, Bark heading S. with all sail set lower sails in sight at dark shortened sail have Mesh Spencer Thomas on breaded water up to this time to day gave him full allowance.

Friday May 28th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind, Bark heading S.E. two sails in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the Barks "Gay Head" & "Clarice" at dark shortened sail another sail in sight to the wind weather

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A D 1880.

Saturday May 29th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark on diff tacks & the wind through the day one sail in sight at dark heading S.E.

Sunday May 30th

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind Bark on diff tacks & the wind at dark shortened sail heading W by S. have seen one sail also Finbacks & Porpoises.

Monday May 31st

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze Bark heading on the W. ern tack have seen Finbacks.

Tuesday June 1st

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading W S W at 8 AM double reefed the M. Topsail & took in the fore, at sunset blowing strong Bark heading S W by W under double reefed M Topsail & Foresail & the S hen hen repaired the M S G sail.

Wednesday June 2nd

Commences with a moderate gale from S.E. Bark heading S W under a double reefed M Topsail & Foresail at 7.30 AM kept off N at dark took in the Foresail & bessed to the wind heading S by W

Bark "Sea Ranger" on the South Atlantic
A.D. 1880

Thursday June 8th
Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark hdg N. at daylight kept off S.W. at sunset shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.E. one sail in sight.

Friday June 4th
Commences with a moderate S.W. wind Bark heading S.E. at 7 P.M. kept off N.E. at dark took in the light sails & luffed to the wind heading S.S.E. one sail in sight

Saturday June 5th
Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark "Alice Knowles" Foster S.B. Bremen out with 660 bbls at dark shortened sail

Sunday June 6th
Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark heading S.S.E. all day the "Alice Knowles" in company at dark shortened sail heading S.E. have seen two Fin backs

caught a porpoise

Monday June 8th
Commences with a fresh S.W. wind Bark heading S.S.E. have seen a large shoal of Blackfish at sunset wore ship & shortened sail heading N.W.

Tuesday June 9th
Commences with a fresh S.S.W. wind through the day steered E.N.E. at sunset shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N. have seen Fin backs & Blackfish.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A D 1880

Wednesday June 18th

Commences with a strong S S W wind through the day Bark steering different courses at dark shortened Sail heading N

Thursday June 19th

Commences with a strong S wind Bark heading N by E at dark reefed double reefed Topsails & Foresail

Friday June 18th

Commences with a strong S S W breeze through the day steered S W towered down boats for Black fish & took three small ones one sail in sight

Friend Spencer Thomas up to make him tell the truth about the hole that was bored through the ship on the morning of Apl 26th off St Helena he has acknowledged before that he knew all about it but would not tell when or how it was done or who done it but when he had been up for 25 minutes said that he would tell let him down immediately when he owned that he done it himself and that no one else was in any way concerned in it or was knowing to it and that he done the whole thing himself.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic

A D 1880 Mm

Saturday June 12th

Commences with a strong S W breeze throughout the day steered S W at dark took in the light sails & luffed to the wind heading S by one sail in night

Sunday June 13th

Commences with a fresh S S W breeze all day steered S S E at 4 P M spoke the Bark "Alice Knowles" Foster N B 1 gen out with 660 bls

Monday June 14th

Commences with a moderate S S W breeze Bark steered S S E through the day at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N by E this morning set Spencer Thomas to work and held him at work about the deck through the day and at dark placed him in single irons & locked him into the S. Hold for safe keeping through the night

Tuesday June 15th

Commences with a fresh S S W breeze all day steered E S E at dark shortened sail have seen several Finbacks

Wednesday June 16th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark steering S E at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E S E

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The North Atlantic

A.D. 1880.

Thursday June 17th

Commences with a strong S. wind throughout the day steered N. saw Finbacks, at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E.S.E.

Friday June 18th

Commences with a fresh S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at dark took in the light sails have seen Finbacks.

Saturday June 19th

Commences with a moderate S. E. wind Bark heading on different tacks at dark took in the light sails heading W.N.W.

Sunday June 20th

Commences and all through the day with light airs from the S. & Bark on different tacks at dark took in light sails one sail in light

Monday June 21st

Commences with a moderate S. E. breze Bark on different tacks one sail in light have seen Finbacks at dark took in the light sails.

Tuesday June 22d

Commences with a light S. E. breze Bark on the N. on tack through the day spoke the Bark "Grey Hound" Allen N.B. 4mo out with 190 bls also the Bark "Gay Head" Mitchell N.B. 32mo out with 1450 bls all told at dark shortened sail.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the Coast of Africa
AD. 1880 m

Wednesday June 23d

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark turn in the lightsails spoke the Bark "Grey Hound" have seen a number of Finbacks.

Thursday June 24th

Commences with a strong S. all day heading E.S.E. at dark took in the light sails & attached heading W.S.W. one sail in light.

Friday June 25th

Commences with a strong S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day have seen two Humpbacks at dark took in the light sails heading S.E.

Saturday June 26th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark took in the light sails heading S.E.

Sunday June 27th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day have seen several Finbacks & Sulphur Bottoms spoke the Bark "Alice Knowles" Foster KB. 18 mos out with 750 bls took a go out whale last Monday.

Monday June 28th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Bark heading S.E. & E. at dark took in sail heading S.S.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic
C & S 1880 cm

Tuesday June 29th
Commences and all through the day light variable airs & calms at dark took in the light sails calm.

Wednesday June 30th
Commences & all through the day light variable airs & calms. at dark took in the light sails heading S.S.E. light air from S.W.

Thursday July 1st
Commences with a light S.S.W. breeze Bark heading N. most of the day calm have seen Finbacks.

Friday July 2nd
Commences with a calm all day the same have seen Finbacks & Grampuses one sail in sight.

Saturday July 3d
Commences & all through the day calm Yoke the Bark "Falcon" Handy B. 13mo out with 450 bbl oil total saw Killers.

Sunday July 4th
Commences with a light air from the S.E. Bark heading N. most of the day calm the "Falcon" in company and attain sail also in sight at dark took in the light sails.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Crew The South Atlantic

A.D. 1880 am

Monday July 5th

Commences with fine weather Bark on different tacks through the day at dark took in the light sails one sail in sight

Tuesday July 6th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze through the day steering eastness from N. to N.N.W. at dark shortened sail & eased to the wind heading S.E. one sail in sight

Wednesday July 7th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze through the day steered E.N.E. at dark took in the light sails one sail in sight, eased to the wind heading S.E.

Thursday July 8th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. Bark heading E.S.E. lowered three boats for Stump-backs but without success at dark heading W.S.W. one sail in sight

Friday July 9th

Commences with a fresh S. winds through the day Bark on different tacks have seen Stumpbacks at dark took in the light sails heading E.S.E.

Saturday July 10th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. Bark heading E.S.E. at dark took in sail heading S.E.

Sunday July 11th

Commences all through the day light airs & calms Bark steering E.N.E. at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the North Atlantic
A.D. 1880 Am

Monday July 12th
Commences all through the day with light airs & calm at 6 AM saw a large shoal of Small Sperm Whales going quick W.N.W. lowered four boats but could not get up to them at 5 PM the boats came onboard the whales went out of sight going W.S.W.

Sperm Whales

Tuesday July 13th
Commences with light airs most of the day calm.

Wednesday July 14th
Commences with light airs most of the day calm. at dark heading E.S.E.

Thursday July 15th
Commences with a calm all through the day the same have seen one Hump Back also Grampuses.

Friday July 16th
Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze bark heading S.E. at dark taking the light sails heading S.

Saturday July 17th
Commences with a light S.W. breeze bark by the wind through the day steered S.E. at dark shortened sail & hauled to the wind heading S.E. by S.

Sunday July 18th
Commences with light S.W. airs all day heading W.N.W. at dark light airs from W bark heading N.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast of Africa,
AD 1888 M

Monday July 19th

Sperm Whales

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze the day painting ship outside at 3 P.M. saw one large Sperm Whale going quick to leeward from boats & chased until dark but could not get on to him

Tuesday July 20th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze through day on different tacks have seen Humpbacks at dark heading N.E.

Wednesday July 21st

Commences with a light S.E. breeze through day steered E.N.E. at dark wore round head W.N.W. have seen Humpbacks & Porpoises,

Thursday July 22nd

Commences with a light S.E. breeze all day the same have seen Humpbacks, at dark both Royals heading W.N.W.

Friday July 23rd

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze through the day bark steering different at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Saturday July 24th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze bark heading to the E.N.E. at dark took in the light sails heading S.E.

Sunday July 25th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze bark heading S.E. at dark took in the light sails,

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa.

A.D. 1880 am

Monday July 26th

Commences with light variable airs Bark on the Farm lack have seen Humpbacks at dark took in the light sails.

Tuesday July 27th

Caught a Green Turtle

Commences with a light S.W. breeze Bark heading S.S.E. most of the day calm at dark took in the light sails light breeze from W. Bark steering S.E. have seen Humpbacks.

Wednesday July 28th

Caught a Green Turtle

Commences with light variable airs part of the day calm at dark light W. breeze.

Thursday July 29th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze Bark heading W.S.W. at dark took in the light sails heading W.

Friday July 30th

Commences with light airs from S.W. Bark heading W.S.W. at dark took in the light sails.

Saturday July 31st

Commences with a ~~light~~ S.W. breeze Bark heading W.S.W. saw two Humpbacks going to the ~~[illegible]~~ Switch W. lowered all down boats for them but did not get near them at dark took in the light sails.

Sunday Aug. 1st

Commences with light S.E. wind Bark on the Farm lack at dark took in the light sails heading W.S.W. have seen several shoals of Porpoises.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast Of Africa

A.D. 1850

Monday Aug 2nd

Commences with a moderate S.E breeze at 10 Am saw a Whale breach several times called it a large Sperm Whale going quick to the N.E steered between S.W & S.E until dark but did not see him spout then took in the light sails & luffed to the wind heading N.S.W.

Tuesday Aug 3d

Commences with a fresh S breeze Bark heading N.S.W at sunset tacked heading E.

Wednesday Aug 4th

Commences with a fresh S.wind Bark heading N.S.W all day the same at dark tacked heading E.S.E

Thursday Aug 5th

Commences with a strong S.wind Bark heading N. at dark tacked heading E.S.E & set the main Royal.

Friday Aug 6th

Commences with a fresh S.E wind through the day Bark on different tacks at dark set both Royals heading E.S.E.

Saturday Aug. 7th

Commences with a fresh S.E breeze Bark heading E.S.E spoke the Ship "Rover" Hallett N.B. 29 days out with 1800 all Sperm.

Sunday Aug. 8th

Commenced with a moderate S.E breeze Bark on the E. on tack at dark heading S.E. the "Rover" on lights

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa

A.D. 1880

Monday Aug. 9th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze throughout the day Barks on different tacks the "Rizzen" in sight at dark heading S.

Tuesday Aug. 10th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze at 4 P.M. Spoke the "Rizzen"

Wednesday Aug. 11th

Commences with a light S.W. wind Barks on different tacks have seen Finbacks & Grampuses, at dark heading S.E.

Thursday Aug. 12th

Commences with light variable airs matted the day calm at dark, calm the "Rizzen" in sight.

Friday Aug. 13th

Commences dead throughout the day light airs & calms. Lowered three boats for Black fish but without success have seen several Finbacks.

Saturday Aug. 14th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze matted the day steered N. at dark heading E.

Sunday Aug. 15th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Barks on the western tack at dark set both Royals heading N.W.

Monday Aug. 16th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze throughout the day Barks on different tacks at dark set the Royals heading S.E. by S.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa

A.D. 1886 mm

Tuesday Aug. 17th

Commences with fresh S.E. winds throughout the day Bark on different tacks at dark heading S.E.

Wednesday Aug. 18th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. Bark on different tacks throughout the day at dark set the Royals heading N.

Thursday Aug. 19th

Commences with light airs from the S.E. Bark on different tacks throughout the day at dark heading N.W. S.

Friday Aug. 20th

Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze throughout the day Bark on different tacks saw a Bark Beating at dark shortened sail heading S.W. E.

Saturday Aug. 21st

Commences with a fresh S.W. winds Bark on different tacks throughout the day at dark shortened sail heading S.E. & S.

Sunday Aug 22nd

Commences with a strong S.W. winds all day Bark on the Starn tack at dark shortened sail & tacked heading S.E. & S.

Monday Aug 23rd

Commences with light breezes part of the day calm at dark nearly calm Bark heading N.W. two sail on right

Tuesday Aug. 24th

Commences with light airs from the S.W. Bark on the Starn tack at dark tacked in the night sail heading S.E. & S. two sail on right

Bark "Lee Ranger" On The Coast of Africa.

A D 1880

Wednesday Aug 25th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze all day the same at dark heading N.W. two sails in sight

Thursday Aug. 26th

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze at 10 A.M. spoke the "Alice Knowles" Boston U.S. 14 months out with 1300 bls at 12 M saw a Bark to the Leewards with four boats down & oars for her soon after saw a large Sperm whale bounds for the wind, evenly (S.W.) quick lowered four boats the "Alice Knowles" also lowered four boats and chased until dark one of the "A.K.'s" boats got near enough to dart but did not get fast, at 8 P.M. the boats come onboard.

Sperm Whales

Friday Aug 27th

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze Bark on different tacks at the wind one sail in sight at dark bark in the light sails heading W by S.

Saturday Aug. 28th

Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze throughout the day Bark on different tacks at dark heading S.W. by S one sail in sight.

Sunday Aug 29th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze throughout the day Bark heading W.S.S. at 5 P.M. spoke the Bark "Platina" of Gilbertson NB 14 months out with 400 bls.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast Of Africa, A.D. 1880.

Monday Aug 30th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze, Bark heading W.S.W. at dark heading S.W. & W. three sails in sight.

Tuesday Aug 31st

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze, Bark on the E. tack at dark shortened sail heading E.S.E. one sail in sight.

Wednesday Sept. 1st

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze, Bark on different tacks through the day two sails in sight at dark heading W.

Thursday Sept. 2d

Commences with a strong S. wind through the day heading W.S.W. at dark wore ship heading S.E.

Friday Sept. 3d

Commences with a strong S.W. wind through the day Bark steering various courses have seen Gin backs at dark shortened sail heading W.

Saturday Sept. 4th

Commences with a strong S.E. breeze, through the day on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading W.

Sunday Sept. 5th

Commences with a strong breeze, Bark on different tacks spoke the Bark "Platina" Gilbert of N.B. 14 days out with 600 tns

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast Of Africa

AD 1880 pm

Monday Sept 6th

Commences with a strong S-ly breeze Bark heading N. at 8½ pm Spoke the "Platina" Capt Pm Michael onboard of her to go on to Kabenda & home he has been sick ever since he joined the ship and seemed to be failing all the time and wished to be sent into Port so the Capt consented to let him go.

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commences with light airs from the S & E Bark on different tacks at daylight calm Bark heading E S E Let Spencer Thomas go forwards ever since he acknowledged that he bored the hole in the ship off St Helena he has lived in the S House & have placed him in single irons at nights and let him out at daylight and gave him his full allowance to eat but did not allow him to go among the crew at all but to day he wished to go forwards and thought if he was allowed to do so that he could behave himself in the future.

Wednesday Sept 8th

Commences with light S-ly breeze most of the day calm at daylight light airs Bark heading S E.

Thursday Sept 9th

Commences with a moderate S W breeze Bark on the E on tack at daylight let the Royals heading S E.

C.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa
A D 1880 mm

Friday Sept. 10th
Commences with a moderate S by breze all through the day Bemoore the mizen tack at dark heading W by N.

Saturday Sept. 11th
Sperm Whales
Commences with a fresh S b W breze at 12 M saw a small shoal of Small Sperm whales going quick S E & lowered all four boats at 2 PM each boat struck at dark took the fourth whale along side.

Sunday Sept. 12th
Commences with a strong S b W wind at daylight commenced cutting at 2 PM finished & cleared up the decks.

Monday Sept. 13th
Sperm Whales
Commences with a strong breze with a very heavy swell at 2 AM commenced boiling at 9 AM saw a large shoal of Small Sperm Whales going quick into the S E. lowered the two quarter boats & took one they did not brein too dale at 4 PM took him alongside took in the heade & cut the body lay along side.

Tuesday Sept. 14th
Sperm Whale
Commences with a strong S W wind at 12 M saw one large Sperm Whale going quick E N E. lowered the two quarter boats at 4 PM the boats came onboarde did not see the whale from the boats. Jose a Portuguese cut his foot quite badly with a spade.

Wednesday Sept. 15th
Sperm Whales.
Commences with a moderate S W wind employed in boiling at 4 PM saw a large body of large Sperm Whales going slow into the S W lowered three boats & pulled until dark but did not get up to them

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast Of Africa

AD 1880

Thursday Sept. 16th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze throughout the day Bark steering different courses employed in boiling at 8 PM finished

Friday Sept. 17th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze at 8 AM saw a large body of Sperm Whales (from 20 to 60 bbl whales) going quick to the N. at 11 AM lowered all four boats & soon struck one small one the others going quick the other three boats chased until dark but did not get near them again at 8 PM took the whale alongside at 9 PM the other boats came onboard.

Sperm Whales.

Saturday Sept. 18th

Commences with a moderate S. wind at day light hoisted on to the whale at 7:30 AM finished cutting & cleared up the decks & stowed down the oil in all, 80 bbls

Sunday Sept. 19th

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze throughout the day ship on different tacks at dark heading W.N.W.

Monday Sept. 20th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze throughout the day on different tacks at 7 AM, commenced boiling at dark calm.

Tuesday Sept 21st

Commences with light airs from the S.E. at 3 AM finished boiling at dark heading S.E. & E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa

AD 1880

Wednesday Sept. 22d

Commences smooth of the day calms stowed down the oil 28 bbls. have seen Blackfish,

Thursday Sept. 23d

Commences with light variable airs at 4.30 PM saw a large body of Small Sperm whales going slow ahead the S.S. Lowered three boats at 5.30 PM struck the large whale (only one in the lot) at 8 PM took him along side

Sperm Whales

Friday Sept. 24th

Commences with fine weather cut in the whale at 9 PM finished at 12 MD commenced boiling

Saturday Sept 25th

Commences with fine weather employed in boiling & cutting blubber, at dark heading S.S.E.

Sunday Sept. 26th

Commences with light airs part of the day calm employed in boiling,

Monday Sept. 27th

Commences with a calm smooth of the day the same employed in boiling at 4 PM finished,

Tuesday Sept. 28th

Commences with a calm smooth of the day the same stowed down a part of the oil at dark light breeze from NNW Bark heading SW,

Wednesday Sept 29th

Commences with light variable airs stowed down the oil in all 92 bbls at sunset heading SW light breeze from NNW

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast of Africa
A.D. 1880 Dm

Thursday Sept. 30th

Sperm Whales,

Commences with a moderate N. wind at 11 AM saw a large shoal of Sperm Whales going quick S.E. lowered three boats at 4 PM struck one small one the others did not at dark took the whale alongside

Friday Oct. 1st

Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze at daylight hooked on & cutting the whale & made all sail through the day cut up the blubber & cleared up the deck at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Saturday Oct. 2nd

Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze Bark heading N. at 4 PM commenced boiling at dark shortened sail & tacked heading S.E.

Sunday Oct. 3d

Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze employed in boiling at 9 AM finished at dark shortened sail heading N.

Monday Oct. 4th

Commences with a moderate S.W. wind stowed down the oil in all 23 bbls at dark heading N.

Tuesday Oct. 5th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze Bark heading N. at dark heading W.S.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa

1880

Wednesday Oct. 6th

Commences with a fresh S.W. breze & usually through the day Bark on different tacks at dark Shortened sail heading S.E.

Thursday Oct. 7th

Commences with light variable airs through the day Bark on different tacks at dark heading S.E.

Friday Oct. 8th

Commences with light S.E. breze through the day Bark on different tacks at dark heading S.W. light rain from W.S.W.

Saturday Oct. 9th

Commences with a calm most of the day the same at sunset light breze from W. Bark heading S.W.

Sunday Oct. 10th

Commences with a light rain from W. Bark heading S.W. most of the day calm at dark lightning from S.W. Bark heading W.by S.

Monday Oct. 11th

Commences with Bitts a light S. breze Bark heading W.S.W. all day the same.

Tuesday Oct. 12th

Commences with a fresh S. breze Bark heading W.S.W. at dark heading W.by S.

Wednesday Oct. 13th

Commences with a fresh S. breze Bark heading W.S.W. at dark heading W.

Unshipped the fore topsail

88

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound West from N.Y. 1880.

Thursday Oct. 14th

Commences with a strong S wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark heading S.W.

Friday Oct. 15th

Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind all day steered W.S.W. at dark luffed to the wind heading S.W.

Saturday Oct. 16th

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind, all day steering W.S.W. employed in getting up shoots for water.

Sunday Oct. 17th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze Bark steering W.S.W. all day the same

Monday Oct. 18th

Commences with light breeze from S.E. Bark steering W.S.W. all day one sail in sight, steering to the W.

Tuesday Oct. 19th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Bark steering W.S.W. through the day several sails in sight at 3 P.M. saw the Island of St. Helena at dark the land bore W.S.W. distant about 15 miles.

Referred to Sea Ranger

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off St. Helena.

A.D. 1880

Wednesday Oct 20th

Commences with moderate trades Berth off the Island under short sail at daylight standing in for the anchorage at 9 AM came to anchor in St Helena with the S. anchor & veered 4½ fathoms of chain.

Thursday Oct. 21st

Commences with fine weather all day the same took from the water boat 3200 gls of freshwater at 7 AM let the S. watch go on shore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow.

Carlen cut his finger quite badly on the 21st inst with the mincer so I had to send him in the Hospital for medical treatment

Friday Oct 22nd

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the Starboard watch all came onboard except Mr Lishan (2nd mate) let the Port watch go ashore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow took onboard 2800 gls of fresh water.

Saturday Oct. 23d

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the Port watch all came on board except one Geo Howard let the S watch go with leave until 7 AM tomorrow employed in stowing off the Hole the 2nd mate has not come onboard yet took from the water boat 2179 gls of fresh water.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Astoria Mr. Helena,
A.D. 1880 Mm

Sunday Oct. 24th

Commences with fine weather the S Watch all returned except one John Matthews, let the S Watch go onshore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow the Capt has offered a reward for the arrest of Geo Howard the 2d Mate has not been onboard yet.

Monday Oct. 25th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the Port all returned except one Spencer Thomas let the S. Watch go onshore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow at 8 AM the shore Police brought off. John Matthews he had been gone for 34 hours over his liberty the 2nd mate has not come onboard yet Rope not heard any thing from Geo Howard.

Tuesday Oct. 26th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the S. Watch came onboard all but the 2d mate he has not come onboard yet let the Port watch go on shore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow have not heard any thing from either Geo Howard or Spencer Thomas yet at dark fleeced John Matthews in single irons and put him in the pen for safe keeping gave him his bed & bedding

Bark "Sea Ranger" Capt Wm Helena

A.D. 1880 am

Wednesday Oct. 27th

Commences with fine weather Bark at anchor at 7 am the Port Watch all came onboarde except to Boatsteerers L. C. Holmes & Wm Goodspeed, at daylight found John Matthews had broken his Irons off asked him his reason for doing it his answer was that he might have the use of his hands he was also very insolent then placed two pair of Irons on him and put him back on the oven at 10 AM he reached on deck and before any one saw him he was in the Bow Boat built & Iron pointed in on deck and saying he would kill any one that came near him he then hailed an English Gunboat that lay near saying that he wished assistance a boat from her then pulled near the ship and asked which the trouble was when I had told him he asked one if I needed any assistance I told him that we did not when he left he did not come alongside but when he went on shore he told the Consul that there was trouble onboard at 12 M the Consul came onboard with the Captain (I forgot to say that John Matthews had broken off both pair of Irons before he came on deck) he stated his case to the Consul what an uncomfortable place he had been confined in the Consul went and looked at the oven he then told the Capt to have him put in Irons again and put him in the oven and keep him there until the ship got to sea but to give him his full allowance to eat so placed him in single Irons on him and put him in the oven again at 2 PM Wm Goodspeed came onboard having gone from over his liberty at 3 PM L. C. Holmes was brought onboard by the Police placed him in single Irons & put him in the Hole at 3 PM the 2nd mate (Wm Nelson) also came onboard his liberty was up last Friday at 7 AM but he has not been onboard since until now also took two passengers to go Tristan Island named Green & Navy shipped a boy named Wm McCulloch at 4 PM took the anchor and stood off shore.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off St. Helena.

1880

Thursday Oct. 28th

Commences with fine weather Bark Off Jon at St Helena at 2 P.M. the Pilot came onboard and stood out of the wind heading S.W. the Barks "Falcon" & "Clarice" in company took Capt Holmes out of Town & he went to his duty leave hand nothing from Spencer Thomas on Geo Howard they have Deserted.

Friday Oct 29th

Commences and all through the day strong trades from S.E. Bark heading S.W. all day the same two other sails in sight.

Saturday Oct 30th

Commences with strong trades Bark heading from S.S.W. to S.W. by the wind with all Pall set.

Sunday Oct. 31st

Commences with strong trades Bark heading from S.S.W. to S.W. with all sail set.

Monday Nov. 1st

Commences with strong trades from S.E. Bark heading S.W. Repaired the Fib bent a new Main Topsail & Flying Jib.

Tuesday Nov. 2nd

Commences with a moderate breeze Bark steering S.S.W. all day the same repaired the Foresail.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound to South

A.D. 1880 Nov

Wednesday Nov. 3d

Commences with a light E. by brez Barkeley S.S.W. at daylight the Royal.

Thursday Nov. 4th

Commences with light airs from N. to N.W. Barkeleeing S.S.W. hoisted the main sail.

Friday Nov. 5th

Commences with light variable winds mostly from the E.d Barkeeing S.S.W. & S.W.

Saturday Nov. 6th

Commences with a light S. by brez Barkeeing the wind heading from W.S.W. to S.W. with all sail out but the new Spanker.

Sunday Nov. 7th

Commences with a light S. brez Barkheading W.S.W. afternoon squally at daylight strong brez.

Monday Nov. 8th

Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind Barkheeling S.W. sent down the Force Royal at daylight heading S.W. by S.

Tuesday Nov. 9th

Commences with a fresh S.S.E. wind Barkheading S.W. have seen fin backs.

Wednesday Nov. 10th

Commences with a light air from the S.S.E. Barkheading S.W. one sail in repair.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Bound South

A.D. 1880 m

Thursday Nov 11th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark steering S.W. afternoon gently wind hauled into the N.W. blowing strong at dark under double reefed Topsail & Spencer

Friday Nov. 12th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark heading N.N.W. have seen two merchantmen at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark "Clarice" Smith Edgar Young nothing since leaving St Helena.

Saturday Nov 13th

Commences with a strong N.N.W. wind Bark heading N. Journal breezing on commencing to shorten sail at 12 M under double reefed Topsail & Foresail at 2 P.M. took in the fore Topsail at dark the wind hauled into the S.W. were still heading N.N. & took in the Foresail blowing a gale thick & raining

Sunday Nov. 14th

Commences with a moderate S.W. gale Bark heading N.N.W. under a double reefed M. Topsail at daylight more moderate set a double reefed F. Topsail & Foresail have seen one seal & several Finbacks through the day wind hauled into the S. steered N. at dark steered N.N.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Thos. Pike Master Atlantic

N.B. 8 Boon

Monday Nov. 15th

Commences with a strong Marine Bark steering N.W. at 6 A.M. saw one small Right Whale gaff N. Lowered two Boats but did not get Right whale. him from the boats at 8 A.M. the boats came onboard the whale out of sight to the windward through the day steered were our courses the wind hauled into the N.E. middle of the day which being at dark shortened sail heading N.W. by N.

Tuesday Nov. 16th

Commences with a fresh N.W. wind Bark heading N.W. have seen several Finbacks at dark shortened sail heading N.W. strong breeze which retained the same sail.

Wednesday Nov. 17th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N.W. by N. Wm. Wa forfeite

Thursday Nov. 18th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N.W. afternoon rainy wind hauled more to N.E. at dark shortened sail drove which heading N. have seen several Finbacks.

Friday Nov. 19th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N. through the day and ends at dark calm have seen a great many Finbacks.

Saturday Nov. 20

Commences with a fresh S.W. breze Bark heading N. spoke the Bark "Hercules" of Fairhaven N.B. 15 days out with 950 bls at dark calm

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A.D. 1880 Mm

Sunday Nov 21st

Commences with a light E by breeze Bark steering N.W. wind hauled into the N.W. at dark shortened sail strong breeze the "Hercules" in sight

Monday Nov 22d

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading W.N.W. most of the day thick at 4 P.M. it began to rain heavy at dark shortened sail raining heavy one sail in sight, have seen seven Fin backs

Tuesday Nov 23d

Commences with a strong N.W. wind & thick Bark heading W.N.W. at 8 P.M. the wind hauled into the S.W. through the day wind hauling to the S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.W. wind from S.S.E. have seen several Fin backs.

Wednesday Nov 24th

Commences with a light N.W. wind Bark heading S.W. at dark shortened sail have seen Blackfish.

Thursday Nov. 25th

Commences with a fresh E by S wind through the day started different courses from S.W. to S.E. wind hauling to the N.E. at 4 P.M. rain at 6 P.M. took in all sail but two close reefed top sails & F.J. mesh steered N. main Spanker heading E.S.E. thick & rainy.

A.D. 1880 mm

Friday Nov. 26th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind Bark heading N.W. & E. most of the day thick at dark shortened sail to a double reefed M. Topsail & lay-sails.

Saturday Nov. 27th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind & thick through the day steered N.W. & E. most of the day moderate at dark shortened sail a very heavy swell from the N.W.

Sunday Nov. 28th

Commences with a light N.E. breeze Bark heading N.W. & E. have seen Killers at dark shortened sail, thick weather.

Monday Nov. 29th

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind all day steered E. & S. all day thick & rainy at dark shortened sail to a double reefed M. Topsail & Foresail & cuffed to the wind heading E.N.E. & raining heavy.

Tuesday Nov. 30th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind at day light raining heavy & breezing on at 9 A.M. close reefed the M. Topsail & hauled in the Foresail blowing a gale all day thick & raining at sunset more moderate set the Foresail heading N.E.

Wednesday Dec. 1st

Commences with a moderate gale from N.E. & thick a portion of the day steered E.N.E. at dark wore ship, heading S.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" on the S. Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Thursday Dec. 2nd

Commences with a light NE wind Bark heading SSE at 8 AM saw one Right whale at 9 AM Lowered two boats at 11 AM three ch at 2.30 Josh a Right whale lost him alongside at 3 PM commenced cutting at 6 PM spoke the BK "Gay Head" Pittsale NB. 88mo out with 1600 bls all sold

Friday Dec. 3d

Commences with good weather at 3 AM finished cutting at 9 AM commenced boiling at dark shortened sail two sails out eight

Saturday Dec 4th

Commences with a light breeze from the N.E. employed in boiling at 2 PM spoke the "Gay Head" at dark shortened sail

Sunday Dec. 5th

Commences with light variable airs or calms all day the same stowed down the oil in all 65 bls. at dark a boat came onboard from the Bark "Alice Knowles" Forster NB 18mo out with 1400 bls

Monday Dec. 6th

Commences with a moderate NE wind all day the same at 2 PM spoke the "Alice Knowles" at dark shortened sail heading NW

Tuesday Dec. 7th

Commences with a strong NE wind all thru the day thick & rainy one sail in light at dark heading NE

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The North Atlantic

A.D. 1880 Dec.

Wednesday Dec. 8th

Commences with a strong W. wind most of the day steered S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S. have seen several Finbacks.

Thursday Dec. 9th

Commences with a strong W. wind Bark on a tack at dark, spoke the Bark "Orpheus" Jennick N.B. 7 mo out with 20 bbls, put on two Western passengers onboard of her to go to the Islands. Names Green & Harvey from St Helena

Orpheus Log Book # 152

Friday Dec. 10th

Commences with a strong W. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark shortened sail heading W. Jerin sails in sight have seen Finbacks.

Saturday Dec. 11th

Commences with a strong W. wind Bark heading W.S.W. forenoon squally one sail in sight the wind hauled into the S.W. at 4 P.M. fell off N.W. have seen Finbacks.

Sunday Dec. 12th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark heading N.W. at dark spoke the Bk "Petrel" N.B. two other sails in sight one ("Alice Knowles") boiling.

Monday Dec. 13th

Commences with a strong W.N.W. wind Bark heading N. have seen a great many Blackfish spoke the Bark "Petrel" Pleasant N.B. 8 weeks out with 85 bbls three other whalemen in sight.

Tuesday Dec. 14th

Commences with a strong N.N.W. wind Bark on the tacks through the day at dark heading W.N.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A.D. 1880

Wednesday Dec. 15th

Commences with a strong S.S.W. wind Bark heading W. at 4 P.M. close reefed the Topsails all day Rain at dark heading S.W. under two close reefed Topsails.

Thursday Dec. 16th

Commences with a moderate S.W. wind at daylight kept off E.N.E. through the day wind hauled into the S. and have seen several Finbacks.

Friday Dec. 17th

Commences with light variable airs mostly from the E. and at dark heading S.E. Light breeze.

Saturday Dec. 18th

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark head S.E. through the day the wind hauled to the N. at dark shortened sail heading E. have seen several Finbacks.

Sunday Dec. 19th

Commences with a fresh S.W. wind at daylight kept off E.N.E. at 8 P.M. luffed to the wind heading S.E. have seen a great many Finbacks.

Monday Dec. 20th

Commences with a strong W.S.W. wind Bark heading S. at dark shortened sail have seen several Finbacks also considerable Birds

Tuesday Dec. 21st

Commences with a strong W. wind Bark head S.S.W. at 12 M. wind hauled to the N. all the afternoon thick & rainy at 4 P.M. wind hauled with the M. at dark were thick heading W.N.W. blowing strong.

Bark at Sea Tuesday

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic

A.D. 1880

saw a right whale.

Wednesday Dec. 22d

Commences with a strong N. S. winds Bark heading N.W. at 11.30 A.M. saw one Right whale heading into the S.W. and going quickly quick worked to the windward until 3 P.M. then lowered two boats but did not get near him at dark the boats came onboard shortened sail heading S.W.

Thursday Dec. 23d

Commences with a moderate N. S. winds at daylight calm at 2 P.M. moderate breeze from N.E. steered S.W. at dark raining.

Friday Dec. 24th

Commences with a strong N. winds Bark steering N.W. under a double reefed M. Sails and Foresail all day thick raining winds hauled to the W. at dark heading W.N.W.

Saturday Dec. 25th

Commences with a fresh N. winds Bark steering S.W. until 12 M. very thick at dark coffee to the winds heading N.N.W.

Sunday Dec. 26th

Commences with a strong N. winds Bark hove S.S.W. at dark shortened sail & were then heading N.N.W. have seen a few finbacks.

Monday Dec. 27th

Commences with a strong S.W. winds all day steered N. at dark shortened sail & steered N.N.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A.D. 1880 cont.

Tuesday Dec 28th

Commences with a strong NW Bark heading SSE. at 4 PM spoke the Ship "Milton" Potter NB. 3 mos out clean have seen Finbacks,

Wednesday Dec 29th

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading SSE through the day wind veered into the N. at dark shortened sail and tacked heading NNW the "Milton" in sight

Thursday Dec. 30th

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading N.E.N. at 4 PM bore ship heading SSE, at dark strong breeze,

Friday Dec. 31st

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading NNW all day thick enclosing at 4 PM wind veered to the N and were ahead at dark heading NNW

Saturday Jan 1st 81,

Commences with a light NW wind Bark heading NW at dark wind N. tacked heading S.W. have seen a great many Finbacks,

Sunday Jan. 2nd

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading NNE spoke the Ship "Eliza Adams" Howland NB 13 mos out with 25 bbls

Latitude 39° 04 S
Longitude 22 44 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" Log The South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 Am

Monday Jan. 3d

Commences with a strong N W wind Bark heading N N E at 12 M. Lost reefed the M Topsail & took in the Fore Topsail all the afternoon thick & rainy have seen Finbacks,

No Obs.

Tuesday Jan. 4th

Commences with a strong N W wind Bark heading N W at dark heading N by W have seen a great many Finbacks & large bodys of Brit

Latitude 39.00 S

Wednesday Jan. 5th

Commences with a moderate S W breeze Bark hdg N W through the day wind hauled into the S & have seen a great many Finbacks also Blackfish

Latitude 37.38 S
Longitude 23.45 W

Thursday Jan. 6th

Commences with a strong S E wind Bark stemming S W most of the day thick & rainy have been a great many Finbacks at daylight double reefed the M Topsail & clock reefed the Fore,

No Obs

Friday Jan. 7th

Commences with a gale from E. Bark hdg S W all day blowing very heavy at 4 AM a heavy sea struck the S. Boat & hauled both davits brake down one crane and stove the boat quite badly at daylight S S W blowing a heavy gale with a bad sea on thick & rainy,

No Obs

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the So. Atlantic

AD 1881 Jan.

Saturday Jan 8th

Commences with a heavy gale from the S.E. Berth hove too under a close reefed M. Topsail heading S.S.W. at daylight more moderate set a close reefed F. Topsail at 9 AM turned one reef out of the M. Topsail & set the Jib at 11 AM set the Foresail & M.T. Stgsail set clerk took in the Jib Berth heading W. wind S.S.W.

No Obs.

Sunday Jan. 9th

Commences with a light S. wind Berth heading W.S.W. most of the day calm at dark the wind said light breeze from N.W. Berth steering S.S.W.

Latitude 40° 40' S
Longitude 26° 58' W

Monday Jan 10th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Berth heading W.S.W. at 8 AM Saw two Right Whales at 9 AM lowered two boats took one at 2.30 took the Whale along side at 2.30 PM hooked on at 7 PM finished cutting at 10 PM commenced boiling.

Took a Right Whale

No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 11th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind employed in boiling at 1 PM saw three Right Whales but it being very smoking and bad seeing took the men of them one merchantman in sight

Saw Right Whale

No Obs.

Wednesday Jan 12th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind at 7 AM finished boiling, stowed down the oil on all 3-5 Bbls at dark blowing heavy from N.W. hove too under a close reefed M. Topsail have seen several Finbacks.

Latitude 42° 20' S
Longitude 27° 8' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A D 1881 on

Thursday Jan 13th

Commences with a heavy NW gale Bark hove to under a close reefed M Topsail at daylight more moderate set double reefed Topsails & Foresail have seen several Fin backs at dark heading W.S.W.

No Obs

Friday Jan 14th

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading W.S.W at daylight it commenced to breeze on at 8 AM wore ship & hove too under a close reefed M. Topsail. heading W.N.W. all day blowing a very heavy gale with a very back sea on

Latitude 42° 00' S
Longitude 21° 50' W

Saturday Jan 15th

Commences with a heavy NW gale Bark hove to heading W.N.W. a very back sea on at 10 AM it commenced moderating at 3 PM set the Foresail at 6 PM wore ship heading S.W. by S.

No Obs.

Sunday Jan. 16th

Commences with a strong W.N.W wind Bark heading S.W. at daylight moderate made sail at dark shortened sail heading S.W. have seen two Gulls

Latitude 42° 00'
Longitude 26° 10' W

Monday Jan. 17th

Commences with a strong W.N.W wind Bark hold S.W. under double reefed Topsails & Foresail at dark one sail in sight have seen several Fin backs.

Latitude 48° 00' S
Longitude 26° 32' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The North Atlantic

AD 1881 Am

Tuesday Jan 18th

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark Hove too under a close reefed M. Topsail & Foresail heading W by S

Latitude 43.40 S
Longitude 27.10 W

Wednesday Jan 19th

Commences with a strong N-E wind Bark heading W. at 8 AM wore ship heading E by N under a close reefed M Topsail & Foresail all day thick & rainy at dark took in the Foresail & Gave winded the M. Topsail blowing heavy the Barom at 29.10 & falling quick,

No Obs.

Barom 28.72

Thursday Jan 20th

Commences with a very heavy gale from N. Bark hove too under a Close reefed M. Topsail heading E by N, at 3 AM the wind commenced to moderate & hauled to the W & at daylight wind W, all day moderate with a very heavy Swell at dark wore ship heading W & W by N by N wind,

Latitude 43.38 S
Longitude 26.30 W

Friday Jan 21st

Commences with a strong NW wind Bark heading W by N all day the same Bark under close reefed Topsail & Foresail at dark took in the Fore Topsail,

Latitude 43.37 S
Longitude 26.45 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" Jno. Phillips Master Atlantic Ocean

A.D. 1881

Saturday Jan 22d

Commences with a strong N wind Bark heading NNE. a part of the day the wind hauled into the N d at dark heading N by W

No Obs.

Sunday Jan 23d

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark hd'g NNW. have seen Finbacks & Right Whale Porpoises at dark heading NNW

Latitude 41°50' S
Longitude 26°00' W

Monday Jan 24th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading NNW at 7 AM wore ship heading S. at dark shortened sail heading SW by W have seen a great many Finbacks & considerable birds

Latitude 41°03' S
Longitude 26°06' W

Tuesday Jan 25th

Commences with a strong NNW. wind Bark hd'g SSW at 9 AM kept off E S E all day very strong breeze & squally with a very heavy sea. hove to at dark shortened sail & lay to the wind heading S by E

No Obs.

Wednesday Jan. 26th

Commences with a strong N NW wind Bark heading S. through the day squally at dark wore ship heading NNW by W

Latitude 42°10' S
Longitude 23°53' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A D 1881

Thursday Jan 27th

Commences with moderate S winds Bark heading S.E. through the day the wind hauled into the W & at dark shortened sail heading S.W.

No Obs.

Friday Jan 28th

Commences with a strong wind Bark hd S.W. at daylight set all sail & left off E & E. through the day the wind hauled into the N & at dark under a close reefed M Sail & Stg sail blowing pretty heavy.

Latitude 42° 25' S
Longitude 21° 42' W

Saturday Jan 29th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. all through the day thick

No Obs.

Sunday Jan. 30th

Commences with a strong W.S.W. wind Bark heading N.W. at 7 AM left off N.W. & E at dark shortened sail heading N.W.

Latitude 41° 3' 0 S
Longitude 19° 07' W

Monday Jan 31st

Commences with moderate S.W. wind Bark heading W.N.W. through the day steered N.W. at 6 PM lowered two boats for Black fish without success. calm

Latitude 40° 45' S
Longitude 18° 35' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The North Atlantic

A.D. 1881 M.

Tuesday Feb. 1st

Commences with a fresh N wind Bark heading E by N at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading W by N

Latitude 40° 1' S
Longitude 17° 40' W

Wednesday Feb. 2nd

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading W.N.W. thick & raining at 12 M. dark reefed the M Topsail & furled the Foresail & wore ship heading E by N at dark moderating turned one reef out of the M. Topsail & set the Foresail & Stay sails heading N.E. all day thick and raining.

No Obs.

Thursday Feb. 3d

Commences with a moderate N.N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. most of the day calm.

Latitude 39° 47' S
Longitude 17° 41' W

39.38 1711

Friday Feb. 4th

Commences with a calm P.M. light breze from N.E. Bark heading N.W.W. this morning at 8 AM Wm Goodspeed (boatsteerer) was insolent to the Capt and then attempted to strike to strike him (the Capt) placed him in single irons and put him in the run.

Bark "Sea Ranger" on the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 am

Saturday Feb. 5th

Commences with a moderate N.N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. all day very thick at dark heading N.E. Every thick

No Obs.

Sunday Feb. 6th

Commences with a moderate N.N.W. wind and very thick Bark heading N.E. at 8 am it cleared off, all day fine weather at dark heading N.E.

Latitude 37°.38 S
Longitude 15°.19 W

Monday Feb. 7th

Commences with a light N.N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. forenoon wind hauled into the N.E. at 12 M tacked heading N.W. at dark one sail inside

Latitude 37°.02 S
Longitude 14°.22 W

Tuesday Feb. 8th

Commences with a light N.E. breeze Bark heading N.W. at 8 am tacked heading E.N.E. at dark heading N.E. have seen Grampuses.

No Obs

Wednesday Feb. 9th

Commences with a light N.N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. washed the bone. wind hauled into the W. at eleven A.M. have seen Grampuses at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N.W. by N.

Latitude 35°.03 S
Longitude 13°.33 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 Jan

~~Friday~~ Feb. 10th

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark heading E. forenoone steered NE. at 12 M called for the wind heading E.

Latitude 33°.46' S
Longitude 12°.33' W

~~Saturday~~ Feb. 11th

Commences with a light breze from SSE. Bark heading S.W. through the day the wind headed to the E & at dark shortened sail heading SE

Latitude 34°.07' S
Longitude 12°.13' W

Saturday Feb. 12th

Commences with a strong SSE. wind Bark on dif-tack by the wind through the day at dark shortened sail heading SW

Latitude 34°.17' S
Longitude 11°.25' W

Sunday Feb. 13th

Commences with a strong SSE wind Bark tack SW at daylight kept off SW. afternoon wind headed into the S.W. in a heavy rain squall at dark heading SSE.

No Obs.

Monday Feb. 14th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind at daylight kept off SSE by E wind headed into the S at dark shortened sail & called to the wind heading E.S.E. released Wm Goodspeed from confinement he has been in irons since the 4th inst. and in the pen but has been on deck for one half hour three times a day and has had his full allowance to eate and has had his bed every night.

No Obs.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pro. "The North Atlantic"

A.D. 1881 pm

Tuesday Feb. 15th.

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark hdg E.S.E. at 8 AM wore ship heading N.N.W. wind hauled to the E. at dark shortened sail heading S.

Latitude 33° 33' S
Longitude 10° 05' W

Wednesday Feb. 16th

Commences with a strong E. wind Bark by the wind on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

N.D. Obs.

Thursday Feb. 17th

Commences with a strong E.N.E. wind Bark heading S.E. at dark shortened sail heading E.S.E.

Latitude 34° 16' S
Longitude 8° 33' W

Friday Feb. 18th

Commences with a fresh N.N.E. wind Bark heading E. at dark packet heading S.W.

Latitude 34° 11' S
Longitude 7° 43' W

Saturday Feb. 19th

Commences with a moderate N.N.E. breeze Bark heading S.W. at 4 PM packed heading E.N.E.

N.D. Obs.

OLD DARTMOUTH HISTORICAL SOCIETY
GORDEN W. ROTCH
SCAL

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

AD 1881 Feb. 20th

Commences with a fresh N. wind through the day Bark on different tacks by the wind with all sail set at dark heading E.N.E. one sail in sight.

Latitude 33°34' S
Longitude 8°13' W

Monday Feb 21st

Commences with a strong N.N.W. wind Bark steering E.N.E. afternoon & early at 4 P.M. steered E.S.E.

No Obs.

Tuesday Feb. 22d

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark steering E.S.E through the night & thick & squally at 4 P.M. bore off to the wind heading E.S.E.

Latitude 29°39' S
Longitude 3°09' W

Wednesday Feb. 23d

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading E.S.E. through the day fresh of the same thick with frequent rain squalls at dark moderate heading E.S.E.

No Obs.

Thursday Feb. 24th

Commences with light variable winds Bark on the E. on tack at dark steering E. light breeze from S.W.

Latitude 27°20' S
Longitude 2°00' W

Friday Feb. 25th

Commences with a light N.E. breeze Bark steering E. at 12 M. steered E.S.E. at dark wind S.W.

Latitude 28°08' S
Longitude 1°17' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881

Saturday Feb. 26th

Commences with a fresh S. breeze Bark running E by N at daylight one sail on right bound to the N. at 12 M. luffed to the wind heading E S E

Latitude 26° 42' S
Longitude 2° 32' E

Sunday Feb. 27th

Commences with a strong S S E wind Bark heading E by S. with all Sail set have seen nothing

Latitude 25° 30' S
Longitude 5° 03' E

Monday Feb. 28th

Commences with fresh trades Bark heading E by S. at daylight three merchantmen in sight at dark shortened sail.

Latitude 24° 23' S
Longitude 6° 51' E

Tuesday Mar 1st

Commences with fresh trades Bark heading E by S. at dark shortened sail heading E S E.

Latitude 23° 42' S
Longitude 8° 38' E

Wednesday Mar 2nd

Commences with moderate trades Bark heading E S E at dark shortened sail heading S E by E

Latitude 23° 05' S
Longitude 9° 49' E

Thursday Mar 3rd

Commences with fresh trades Bark on the starboard tack at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading N by E. have seen Sulphur Ball on

Latitude 22° 39' S
Longitude 10° 44' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic

A.D. 1881 cont.

Friday Jan 4th

Commences with strong trades Bark heading E.S.E. at dark close reefed the Topsails & furled the Foresail & wore ship heading S.W. by W. have seen several Finbacks

Latitude 22°25' S
Longitude 11°00' E

Saturday Jan. 5th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. under two close reefed Topsails at dark furled the Fore Topsail Bark under a double reefed M. Topsail & Staysails

Latitude 22°10' S
Longitude 11°03' E

Sunday Jan 6th

Commences with a fresh S. wind through the day steered S.W. at dark luffed to the wind heading W.S.W.

Latitude 22°01' S
Longitude 9°37' E

Monday Jan 7th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Bark heading E.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.E. by E.

No Obs.

Tuesday Jan 8th

Commences with moderate from trades Bark on the Form Tack thick smoky weather have seen several Finbacks also Killer.

No Obs.

Wednesday Jan 9th

Commences with moderate trades & fine weather through the day steering different courses at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E.S.E. have seen several Finbacks.

Latitude 21°28' S
Longitude 100°04' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" on the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881

Thursday Jan 10th

Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. have seen several Finbacks also Bow Fish.

Latitude 21° 1' 35" S
Longitude 9° 50' E

Friday Jan 11th

Commences with a light S. breeze throughout the day steering different courses at dark shortened sail & laid to the wind heading E.S.E.

Latitude 21° 1' 22" S
Longitude 9° 46' E

Saturday Jan 12th

Commences with a moderate S wind Bark steering W. through the day at dark shortened sail & laid to the wind heading S.E.

Latitude 20° 1' 42" S
Longitude 9° 29' E

Sunday Jan 13th

Commences with a light S.S.W. wind & fine weather through the day steering E.N.E. afternoon lowered for Blackfish & took five.

Latitude 19° 1' 15" S
Longitude 10° 45' E

Monday Jan 14th

Commences with a light S. wind through the day steered W. at dark shortened sail heading W.N.W. have seen Blackfish.

Latitude 19° 1' 20" S
Longitude 10° 48' E

Tuesday Jan 15th

Commences with a light S & breeze throughout the day steering various courses, boiled out the Blackfish at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W.

Latitude 19° 1' 40" S
Longitude 10° 45' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" Jno. Phe. Nordhoff Master

AD 1881 mo.

Wednesday Jan 16th

Commences with a light S. wind through the day steered NW at dark shortened sail & cuffed to the wind heading W.S.W. have seen Sulphur Bottoms.

Latitude 19° 0' S
Longitude 9° 28' E

Thursday Jan 17th

Commences with a fresh S. wind most of the day steered W. under double reefed Topsails at dark cuffed to the wind heading S.W.

Latitude 18° 20' S
Longitude 8° 46' E

Friday Jan 18th

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind most of the day steered NW at dark heading W. shortened sail.

Latitude 17° 38' S
Longitude 8° 10' E

Saturday Jan 19th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breze Bark steering to the N.d through the day at 12 M. spoke the Bark "Ivors" from N.B. 29 mo out with 2400 bls all told.

Sunday Jan 20th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breze Bark steering N. through the day the "Ivors" in company at 2 PM. gam'd with her.

Latitude 17° 10' S
Longitude 7° 30' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" in the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881

Monday Jan 21st

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind throughout the day steered N.W. by the "Stars" in company at dark shortened sail heading E.S.E. Have seen Finbacks.

Tuesday Jan 22nd

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark heading E.S.E. at dark shortened sail & battened down heading W.S.W. have seen several Finbacks.

Latitude 16° 35' S
Longitude 7° 26' E

Wednesday Jan 23rd

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark on different tacks at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W.

Latitude 16° 14' S
Longitude 7° 41' E

Thursday Jan 24th

Commences with a fresh S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at sunset tacked heading E.S.E. & shortened sail.

Latitude 16° 53' S
Longitude 6° 24' E

Friday Jan 25th

Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark head in E.S.E.

Latitude 17° 10' S
Longitude 6° 45' E

Saturday Jan 26th

Commences with a light S. wind and fine weather Bark heading E.S.E. have seen nothing.

Latitude 17° 25' S
Longitude 7° 45' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa
A.D. 1881 on

Sunday Jan 27th

Commences with a moderate S. wind through the day veered E by E at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E S E

Latitude 16° 03' S
Longitude 8° 45' E

Monday Jan 28th

Commences with strong trades Bark heading S E by E at dark wore ship heading W by S.

Tuesday Jan 29th

Commences with strong S S W wind Bark heading S E at dark fell in the E S E & wore ship heading W by S.

Latitude 16° 10' S
Longitude 10° 06' E

Wednesday Jan 30th

Commences with fresh trades Bark heading S E at 12 M. kept off W by S. at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading W.

Latitude 16° 00' S
Longitude 10° 29' E

Thursday Jan 31st

Commences with a moderate S W wind Bark steering E S E at 2 P M saw the land at dark hauled by the wind off shore heading W S W the land about 3 miles off both anchors off.

Friday Apl 1st

Commences with light airs from the S E some of the time calm at daylight thick mist in lights until 12 M calm at 1 P M saw the land returned in for Little Fish Bay at dark about 4 miles south of the Bay & about 4 miles from the land hauled off shore heading N W Sounded found 40 fathoms of water

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa

1881

Saturday Apr 2d

Commences with a calm most of the day the same at daylight about 1/4 mile from the land all day trying to work to the N at dark about 2 miles to the S of Fish Bay & about 6 miles off shore took in the light sail & laying to the wind head in N & light breeze from S & bent the main Royal.

Sunday Apr 3d

Commences with a moderate S breeze bark off Little Fish Bay at 9 AM came to anch in the Bay in 9 fms of water & veered 35 fms of chain as we had no Bill of Health was not allowed to communicate to day but are to know at 7 AM tomorrow if we will be allowed to or not.

Monday Apr 4th

Commences with a fresh S & W wind at 8 AM the Health Officer came off and said that the ship must go into Quarantine for five days before we would be allowed any communication with the shore so took the anchor & stood to the N all day a good breeze but smoky at dark about 1/8 miles from the land steering N & W.

Tuesday Apr 5th

Commences with a light wind from the S & bark steering N & W, most of the day calm at dark the land just in light sight about 10 miles.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa.

A.D. 1881 Com.

Wednesday Apr. 6th

Commences with a calm most of the day the same land in sight at daylight in from the N.E. Bark steering N.E. land about 10 miles distant.

Thursday Apr. 7th

Commences with moderate trades at daylight Bark off Accamenia at 9 AM Capt started for the shore at 3 PM he came onboard & stood in for the anchorage at 5 PM came to anchor with the S. anchor in 20 fms of water & veered 75 fms of chain.

Friday Apr. 8th

Commences with light airs considerable of the day calm all hands employed in getting off wood & water.

Saturday Apr. 9th

Commences with a calm afternoon getting our wood & water have taken 140 bls of water & cut 4½ boat loads of wood.

Sunday Apr. 10th

Commences with light variable airs & calms Bark at anchor at 8 AM let the S. Watch go on shore for a run to be onboard at 5 PM all came off except two

Monday Apr. 11th

Commences with fine weather Bark at anchor let the Port Watch go on shore with leave until 5 PM to dig while on shore Paul Gomez Cockteen & John Matthews seamen got in a fight when Gomez stabbed Matthews quite badly in two places once in the back and once in the arm brought him onboard & dressed his wounds at 5 PM all the Port Watch came onboard.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Coast of Africa.

1888

Tuesday Apr. 12th

Commences with fine weather at daylight a light land breeze took the anchor and stood off shore had 13 natives from shore to help get under way at 12 M no land in sight unbent the chain and stowed the anchors at dark heading S W by W

Wednesday Apr. 13th

Commences with a light S W wind Bark heading W & W at dark took in the light sails & tacked heading S E have been a great many porpoises.

Latitude 12° 30' S
Longitude 11° 51' E

Thursday Apr. 14th

Commences with fine weather with a light S W breeze Bark heading W & W painted the Bow Boat inside at dark heading W & W

Latitude 12° 08' S
Longitude 11° 25' E

Friday Apr. 15th

Commences with a light breeze from S W Bark heading W & W employed in painting boats at dark took in the light sails.

Saturday Apr. 16th

Commences with a light S W breeze Bark heading W through the day employed in painting boats inside & out at dark took in the light sails.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The Coast Of Africa

A.D. 1884

Sunday Apr. 17th

Commences with a strong S.S.W. breeze, Bark heading W. at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W.

Latitude 11.49 S
Longitude 8.52 E

Monday Apr. 18th

Commences with a fresh S.S.W. wind Bark heading W. employed in painting the boats inside at dark shortened sail heading W.N.W.

Latitude 12.00 S
Longitude 8.06 E

Tuesday Apr. 19th

Commences with a fresh S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at daylight wore ship heading W.S.W. afternoon turned N.W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading W.N.W. Cloudy weather.

No Obs.

Wednesday Apr. 20th

Commences with fresh S.S.W. wind Bark heading N.W. at dark heading W.S.W.

Latitude 11.56 S
Longitude 6.54 E

Thursday Apr. 21st

Commences with a fresh S. breeze Bark heading W.S.W. bent down the N. Royal Yard.

Latitude 12.20 S
Longitude 6.05 E

Friday Apr. 22nd

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark heading W.N.W.

Latitude 12.44 S
Longitude 5.05 E

Bark "Sea Ranger" On The South Atlantic

AD 1881 Am

Saturday Apr. 23d

Commences with a fresh S. breeze Bark heading W.S.W. caught 240 yellow Tail also a Porpoise at sunset shortened sail

Latitude 13.12 S
Longitude 3.44 E

Sunday Apr. 24th

Commences with a moderate S. breeze Bark heading E.S.E. at sunset shortened sail & tacked heading W.S.W. have seen one Finback.

80 Bls.

Monday Apr. 25th

Commences with fresh S.E. breeze Bark heading W.S.W. employed in plugging the after hole a new at dark took in all but two Foresail & lower Mainsail

80 Bls.

Tuesday Apr. 26th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark shortened sail

Latitude 13.35 S
Longitude 3.24 E

Wednesday Apr. 27th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark the same.

Latitude 14.20 S
Longitude 2.26 E

Thursday Apr. 28th

Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind Bark heading S.W. all day the same

Latitude 15.04 S
Longitude 1.34 E

Bark "Seaflanger" On The South Atlantic
A.D. 1881 pm

Friday Apr. 29th.
Commences with a strong S-E wind Bark heading S by W all day the same.

Latitude 15° 30' S
Longitude 1° 50' E

Saturday Apr. 30th.
Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind Bark heading S.W. under double reefed Topsails Foresail & Spanker at dark took in Foresail & Spanker one sail in reef.

Latitude 16° 42' S
Longitude - 0° 08' W

Sunday May 1st.
Commences with a strong S-E wind Bark heading S.S.E. through the day steered W.S.W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading W.S.W.

Latitude 17° 40' S
Longitude 1° 02' W

Monday May 2nd
Commences with a fresh S-E breeze Bark heading S.W. through the day steered W.S.W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.W.

Tuesday May 3d
Commences with a fresh S-E wind at daylight kept off S.S.E. at dark luffed to the wind heading S.W. one sail in reef.

Latitude 17° 38' S
Longitude 3° 27' W

Wednesday May 4th
Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind through the day steered W.S.W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.W. by S. several porpoises in sight the steamer all hands Mr. John Matthews went on duty he has been off duty 22 days all this over on account.

Bark "Ranger" on the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 m.

Thursday May 5th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind throughout the day steering to the N.E. at dark taken in sail & laffed to the wind heading E.S.E.

Friday May 6th

Commences with a strong E. winds Bark head E. at daylight the Island of St Helena in sight at 12 M. kept off N.N.W. at dark the N. end of the Island bore N.N.W. distant about 15 miles.

Saturday May 7th

Commences with strong Bark off the Island at 8 AM the Capt. went on shore at dark the boat returned and the ship stood off shore under short sail when the boat came off Mr Bolles (3rd Mate) could not be found.

Sunday May 8th

Commences with fine weather all through the day Bark off the N. end of the Island cruising at dark about 6 miles from the land heading off shore, Mr Bolles has not been heard from yet.

Monday May 9th

Commences and all day fine weather at 8 AM sent the boat on shore at dark she returned John Matthews left without leave and could not be found. The 2nd Mate went on shore in the boat this morning and when the boat came off he refused to come onboard discharged John Lopes (boatsw.) the time that he shipped for being sick, also discharged Manuel Gimlet and sent him to the Hospital he having been sick some time, Mr Bolles has not been heard from he has disappeared.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off St. Helena.
A.D. 1851

Tuesday May 10th

Commences with strong breeze Bark off the E. end of the Island under short sail at daylight stood in towards the land at 9 AM sent the boat on shore this morning the 2d Mate came to the Capt and said that he was ready to come onboard if he was paid $220, this the Capt refused to give him and ordered him to go onboard but he refused to do so he said that he had no fault to find but was all ready to come onboard when he was paid the money at 2 PM the Capt came onboard when he left the shore the second mate could not be found; discharged John Matthews (seaman) by mutual consent at dark shortened sail and stood off shore all hands belonging to the ship onboard except the 2d & 3d Mates

Wednesday May 11th

Commences with fine weather Bark off & on all day with all hands onboard except the 2d & 3d Mates as there was another vessel lying off & on at the same time with an open roading onboard did not think it prudent to send a boat on shore at 3 PM took within 1/4 of a mile of the landing and lay with the Head Yards aback until 4:30 PM but no boat came off to us at that time braced forwards & stood off shore heading S.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Cruising off St Helena

A.D. 1881

Thursday May 12th

Commences with light breeze Bark on different tacks by the wind at dark shortened sail heading E.N.E. the Island bearing W.N.W. distant about 20 miles.

Friday May 13th

Commences with light breeze & fine weather Bark cruising S. of the Island at dark about 15 miles from the land several sail in sight

Saturday May 14th

Commences with light breeze Bark cruising off the E. side of the Island & spoke the Bark "Pioneer" N.B. cruising in charge of the mate Capt. Chacon shore sick at dark shortened sail

Sunday May 15th

Commences with light breeze Bark on the E. run tacked at 2 P.M. left sight of the Island bearing W. at dark shortened sail heading E.N.E. one large foremasted ship in sight bound to the N.E.

Monday May 16th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark heading E.N.E. all day the same

Bark "Sea Ranger" "One of the Northern Atlantic"

At 1881 pm

Tuesday May 17th

Sperm Whales.

Commences with strong breeze Bark heading E. at 4 pm saw a shoal of small Sperm Whales going South at 4 30 pm lowered three Boats at 5 pm came on board did not get to the Whales

Latitude 13° 12' S
Longitude 2° 32' W

Wednesday May 18th

Commences with strong breeze Bark heading E. at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading S pm

Latitude 12° 48' S
Longitude 2° 41' W

Thursday May 19th

Commences with fresh breeze Bark heading N pm at dark tacked heading S & E. have seen Sulphur Bottoms.

Friday May 20th

Commences with fresh breeze through the Bark on different tacks cruising at dark heading N pm have seen Small Lots of Sperm

Saturday May 21st

Commences with moderate breeze Bark heading S pm at dark heading N pm

Latitude 1° 18' S
Longitude 3° 51' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 Om

Sunday May 22nd

Commences with light breezes through the day steered N. at dark shortened sail & lay off & on the wind heading S.

Latitude 15° 31' S
Longitude 3° 15' W

Monday May 23d

Commences with a light S.E. & E. wind Bark heading S.S.E. have seen several shoals of Grampuses.

Latitude 15° 13' S
Longitude 3° 08' W

Tuesday May 24th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze, Bark heading S. at dark shortened sail & tacked head N. have seen a great many Porpoise also Grampuses.

Wednesday May 25th

Commences with a strong breeze S.E. Bark heading E.N.E. all day steered N.N.W.

Thursday May 26th

Commences with light airs from S.E. Bark heading N.W. at eight bells light off N.N.W. for the last two days have been steering for St. Helena but ~~to-day~~ has been so light that to one's surprise concluded that it was going to be so late before we could see the shore that we gave it up and laffed to the wind heading S.

Latitude 16° 35' S
Longitude 3° 38' W

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic
A.D. 1881 Mm

Friday May 27th
Commences with a light E. wind Bark heading N.W. at dark heading N. have been Greenwiced.

Latitude 16.09 S
Longitude 3.47 W

Saturday May 28th
Commences with a calm much of the night the same at dark light air from S.W. steered E. Pulled out the S.B. Boat

Sunday May 29th
Commences with a light S.S.W. breeze Bark steering E by S at dark steered S by E with the sail set

Latitude 15.47 S
Longitude 2.35 W

Monday May 30th
Commences with a fresh S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at 3.30 P.M. saw one large Sperm whale going quick W. at 4 P.M. lowered the three larboard boats did not get near often we lowered at dark boats came onboard & shortened sail

S. from Whale.

Latitude 15.19 S
Longitude 1.50 W

Tuesday May 31st
Commences with a strong S by wind Bark heading E.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading E by N. one sail in sight.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Jas. S. Pike Master Attendant

AD 1881

Wednesday June 1st

Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind Bark heading S.W. signalized an Aust. Barkentine steering S.W. at dark heading S.W. by S.

Thursday June 2d

Commences with a fresh S.S.E. wind Bark heading E. at dark the same

Latitude 14° 3' 48 S
Longitude 1° 03' W

Friday June 3d

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at dark the same

Latitude
Longitude

Saturday June 4th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. all day the same

Latitude 13° 3' 38 S
Longitude 1° 25' E

Sunday June 5th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E.S.E with all sail Pike alledge steering

Latitude 13° 54' 48 S
Longitude 2° 52' E

Bark "Seafarer" Off the Coast of Africa
A.D. 1881 Mon.

Monday June 6th
Commences with fresh breeze, Bark heading S.E. at dark shortened sail.

Latitude 13° 32' S
Longitude 4° 14' E

Tuesday June 7th
Commences with strong S. wind, Bark heading S.S.E. have seen Killers, at dark shortened sail.

Latitude 13° 10' S
Longitude 5° 28' E

Wednesday June 8th
Commences with a strong S. wind, Bark heading S.S.E. at dark shortened sail.

Latitude 12° 45' S
Longitude 6° 18' E

Thursday June 9th
Commences with a strong S.E. wind, Bark heading S.S.E. spoke the Ship "Eliza Adams" Howland, B. 21 mos out with 690 bbls. at dark two sails on right.

Friday June 10th
Commences with light breeze from the S.E. Bark on the Mon tack at dark calm two sails in sight have seen fin backs.

Saturday June 11th
Commences all through the day light airs & calm spoke the Ship "Eliza Adams".

Latitude 11° 27' S
Longitude 7° 28' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the Pacific Ocean
A.D. 1881 mn

Sunday June 12th
Commences with light variables at dark calm have seen Humpbacks.
Latitude 12°.03 S
Longitude 7°.20 E

Monday June 13th
Commences with light airs from the S. through the day steered S.W. at dark calm one sail in sight have seen Finbacks.
Latitude 11°.30 S
Longitude 7°.10 E

Tuesday June 14th
Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. spoke the Bark "Adeline Gibbs" Reed H.B. came out with 3 boats at dark shortened sail heading E.N.E.
Latitude 11°.58 S
Longitude 6°.50 E

Wednesday June 15th
Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading N.E.E. the "Adeline Gibbs" in company have seen Finbacks.
Latitude 11°.45 S
Longitude 7°.40 E

Thursday June 16th
Commences with a fresh S.S.W. breeze Bark heading W. at dark shortened sail & tacked heading S.E. have seen Humpbacks.
Latitude 11°.55 S
Longitude 8°.24 E

Friday June 17th
Commences with a fresh S.S.W. wind Bark heading W. have seen Humpbacks.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Jno. McNeil Master Atlantic
18 1881 pm

Saturday June 18th
Commences with a fresh S.W. wind Bark on different tacks through the day one sail on sight have seen several Fin backs at dark shortened sail heading E.N.E.

Sunday June 19th
Commences with a fresh S.W. wind Bark heading S.W. at dark shortened sail
Latitude 11° 45' S
Longitude 7° 35' E

Monday June 20th
Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze Bark on different tacks by the wind through the day have seen one sail at dark heading S.
Latitude 11° 25' S
Longitude 6° 32' E

Tuesday June 21st
Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze spoke the ship "Eliza Adams" Mordonde NB bark took a small whale yesterday.
Latitude 11° 28' S
Longitude 6° 42' E

Wednesday June 22nd
Commences with a moderate S.W. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading S.W. & S one sail on sight
Latitude 11° 20' S
Longitude 7° 07' E

Thursday June 23rd
Commences with a fresh S.W. breeze Bark heading S.W. have seen one sail also several Fin backs at dark heading S.W. & S

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 Jun

Friday June 24th

Commences with a moderate S.S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks at dark heading S.W. by S. caught three Porpoises have seen several Fin backs.

Latitude 11° 38' S
Longitude 7° 02' E

Saturday June 25th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark heading S.E. one sail in sight

Sunday June 26th

Commences with a strong S.S.W. wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading N. the "Elizabeth Adams" in sight have seen a great many Fin backs to day.

Latitude 11° 44' S
Longitude 7° 36' E

Monday June 27th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks at dark shortened sail the "Elizabeth Adams" in company

Latitude 11° 36' S
Longitude 7° 44' E

Tuesday June 28th

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind at 4 P.M. spoke the Bark "Robert Gibb" Bound N.B. Came out with 30 tons at dark shortened sail heading S.W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic
AD 1881 Mm

Wednesday June 29th
Commences with a fresh S by E wind Bark on diff tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading S by E

Latitude 12.30 S
Longitude 61 12 E

Thursday June 30th
Commences with a strong S E wind Bark heading S W. at dark shortened sail have seen Finbacks.

Friday July 1st
Commences with a strong S wind Bark heading by the wind & different tacks through the day have seen plenty of Finbacks at dark shortened sail heading W S W

Saturday July 2nd
Commences with a strong S E wind Bark heading S E by E. Lowered one boat for Blackfish without success at dark shortened sail.

Sunday July 3rd
Commences with a moderate S wind Bark heading W S W. afternoon steered W at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading W S W

Latitude 11.46 S
Longitude 67 10 E

Bark "Sea Ranger" In The North Atlantic

A.D. 1881 m

Monday July 4th

Commences with a light breeze from S. Bark hdg SSE through the day steering SSW at dark heavy caught about 300 yellow Tails.

Latitude 11°33' S
Longitude 0°23' E

Tuesday July 5th

Commences and all through the day light variable airs at dark shortened sail one sail in sight

Wednesday July 6th

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. Bark heading SE. at dark heading SSE S. one sail in sight have seen Fillens.

Latitude 11°29' S
Longitude 0°14' E

Thursday July 7th

Commences with a light S. E. wind Bark heading SE. at 8 AM tacked heading SW. at dark shortened sail one sail in sight

Friday July 8th

Commences with a fresh S. wind Bark hdg W.S.W. at 4 PM spoke the "Eliza Adams" she has seen nothing since we saw him before at dark shortened sail.

Saturday July 9th

Commences with a fresh S. E. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at dark shortened sail heading for the "Eliza Adams" in company

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 Mm.

Sunday July 10th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark heading E.S.E. one sail in sight.

Latitude - 12°14' S
Longitude 6°19' E.

Monday July 11th

Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.E.½E. one sail in sight.

Latitude 13°00' S
Longitude 6°47' E

Tuesday July 12th

Commences with a light S. wind Bark heading E.S.E. at dark heading S.E.½E. three sails in sight.

Latitude 11°20' S
Longitude 6°40' E

Wednesday July 13th

Commences with a light S.E. wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading S.S.E. have seen several Finbacks & Sulphur Bottoms.

Thursday July 14th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze. Bark heading W. saw a large body of large Black fish lowered two boats for them but without success also have seen several Sulphur Bottoms at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Friday July 15th.

Commences with light airs from the S.E. Bark heading W.S.W. at dark shortened sail & wore ship heading heading S.E.

Latitude 12°10' S
Longitude 8°01' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" In The North Atlantic

AD 1881

Saturday July 16th

Commences with the prevailing airs most of the day calmy lowered the three La Boats for Black but did not get near them going quick to the N.E.

Latitude 12.12 S
Longitude 7.48 E

Sunday July 17th

Commences with a moderate S.S.W. wind Bark heading W.N.W. at clock shortened sail heading W by N

Latitude 12.08 S
Longitude 7.21 E

Monday July 18th

Commences with a fresh S. wind through the day steering different courses at clock shortened sail heading S.E.

Latitude 11.37 S
Longitude 6.47 E

Tuesday July 19th

Commences with a fresh S wind at 12 M saw the "Elya Adams" with her boats down and run for her but did not get near enough to the whales to lower for them saw her take three whales alongside at clock shortened sail heading W.S.W. one other sail in sight

Latitude 11.16 S
Longitude 6.55 E

Wednesday July 20th

Commences with a fresh S. wind through the day on different tacks saw two Humpback going into the N.E. quick at clock shortened sail heading W by S one sail in sight

Sperm Whales.

Barq "Sea Ranger" Jno. Ph. Coffin Master
A.D. 1881 m.

Thursday July 21st
Commences with a fresh S.E. wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark Bark on said heading E by S.

Friday July 22d
Commences with a fresh S.E. breze Bark heading E by S. at dark spoke the Bark "Alice Knowles" of Jordan N.B. 24 mos out with 1900 bbls ale bbl.

D.S.Ch,

Saturday July 23d
Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. at 4 P.M. spoke the Ship "Eliza Adams" of Barks "Helen" & "Clarice" at dark shortened sail heading E.S.E. the other ships in company.

Sunday July 24th
Commences with with a strong S. wind Bark on different tacks by the wind at dark shortened sail heading W by S two sail on right.

Latitude 41.10 N
Longitude 67.38 E

Monday July 25th
Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark heading E.S.E.

Tuesday July 26th
Commences with a light S. breze at 9 A.M. saw a large Sperm Whale going quick into the N. & lowered the boats at 11 A.M. the Le Boat struck and the line parted he cut him all day at 5 P.M. came onto and killed out of sight have seen a great many Blackfish.

Sperm Whale.

142

Bark "Sea Ranger" Log The South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 Pm

Wednesday July 27th

Commences with a moderate S.E. wind Bark on different tacks through the day have seen Blackfish at dark shortened sail heading N one sail in sight

No Obs.

Thursday July 28th

Commences with a moderate S. wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading W & S one sail in sight

No Obs

Friday July 29th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Bark running various courses through the day at dark heading W S W one sail in sight

Latitude 11° 07' S
Longitude 7° 06' E

Saturday July 30th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze through the day have seen a great many porpoises at dark heading N W by W

Latitude 11° 40' S
Longitude 7° 20' E

Sunday July 31st

Commences with a light S.E. breeze at 4 PM spoke the Bark "Falcon" of & B 26 days out with 1000 bls. at dark hove to sail in sight

Latitude 11° 20' S
Longitude 6° 22' E

Monday Aug 1st

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading E S E at dark hove to sail on yard

Latitude 11° 40' S
Longitude 6° 25' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" Inc. The Sorelli Atlantic

1881 mm

Tuesday Aug 2d

Commences with a strong S wind Bark heading WSW. spoke the Ship "Sarah Perry" Chase 83, 21 mos out with 1300 bls.

Latitude 11.31 S

Wednesday Aug 3d

Commences with a strong S-wind Bark heading SSE at dark wore ship heading WNW.

No Obs.

Thursday Aug 4th

Commences with a strong S-G wind through the day steering to the NNE at dark shortened sail & cuffed to the wind heave to S.

Friday Aug 5th

Commences with a fresh S-wind at 4 PM spoke the "Falcon" she has seen nothing since we saw him at dark one other sail in sight

Latitude 11 30 S
Longitude 6 11 E

Saturday Aug 6th

Commences with a moderate S-G breeze Bark heading W. at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W. one sail in sight have seen two large shoals of Blackfish.

Sunday Aug 7th

Commences with a light air from S Bark heading W.S. lowered for Blackfish struck one beh the Iron drew at dark shortened sail the "Falcon" in company.

Latitude 1 40 S
Longitude 6 25 E

Bark "Seafarger" Off the North Atlantic
A.D. 1881 m

Monday Aug 8th

Commences with a fresh S-E breeze Bark heading E.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading E.S.E. one sail in sight.

Tuesday Aug 9th

Commences with a moderate S-E breeze Bark heading E.S.E. at dark shortened sail heading S.S.E. two sails in sight.

Wednesday Aug. 10th

Commences with a fresh S-E breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading S.E. have seen Humpbacks. also three sails

Latitude 0° 10' 58" S
Longitude 7° 08' E

Thursday Aug 11th

Commences with a fresh S-E breeze Bark on different tacks through the day several sails in sight at 2 P.M. spoke the "Salem" she has been nothing since we saw him

Friday Aug 12th

Commences with a strong S-E wind Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W. one sail in sight

Saturday Aug. 13th

Commences with a fresh S-E breeze Bark heading W.S.W. at dark shortened sail one sail in sight

Latitude 11° 10' S
Longitude 6° 48' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

A D 1881 Mm.

Sunday Aug 14th

Commences with a moderate S-E breeze, Bark on different tacks through the day at 2 PM the "Edgar Adams" came in sight with her boats down lowered three boats and went to her found that she had been chasing a large whale since 10 AM going quick to the S.E. we did not get much chance to the whale to see him from the boats at 7 PM the boats came onboard.

Sperm whale

Sunday Aug 15th

Commences with a light S-E breeze Bark steering N at daylight saw a large Sperm whale going quick into the S.E. lowered two boats but did not see the whale from Ship or boats altered we lowered at 11.30 AM the boats came onboard all through the day frequent squalls at dark set bolt Royals heading S.E.

Sperm whale.

Latitude 10.42 S
Longitude 6.14 E

Tuesday Aug 16th

Commences with a light S-E breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at 4 PM saw a large Body of large Blackfish lowered three boats for them but without success at dark shortened sail heading S.E. & E. two seals in sight one cutting & one boiling.

Wednesday Aug 17th

Commences with a calm much of the day the same at dark two seals in sight one of them boiling.

Latitude 11.07 S
Longitude 6.56 E

46

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic

AD 1881 on

Thursday Aug 18th

Commences with a light S-E breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading W by S one sail in sight.

Friday Aug. 19th

Commences with a light S-E breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading W one sail in sight.

Saturday Aug. 20th

Commences with a fresh S-breeze at 12 M kept off E.N.E. at 3 PM saw a large shoal of Small Sperm Whales going quick E.N.E. at 4 PM lowered the three Sea Boats at 5 PM struck one small one the whales did not make any stop but went quick to the N the other boats chasing at dark took the whale alongside at 8 PM the N. & Sou Boats came on board the N. Boat got near enough to dart white chance did not get fast

Sperm whales

Latitude 10.8 S
Longitude 65.0 E

Sunday Aug 21st

Commences with a strong S-E breeze at daylight hoisted on to the whale at 7.30 AM finished cutting & made sail through the day steered different courses but up the wind at dark shortened sail heading W S W five sails in sight

Latitude 10.5 S
Longitude 7.22 E

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the North Atlantic
A D 1884.

Monday Aug 22nd

Commences with a fresh S.E. wind Barks on different tacks through the day at dark took in sail heading S.E. Jones said in night

Tuesday Aug. 23d

Commences with a strong S.E. breeze at 8 PM came to boiling at 4 PM spoke the Bark "Petrel" Haight from NB 10mo out with 95 bbls. at dark twenty S.E. reefed sails in kept one boiling at 9 PM we finished boiling.

Wednesday Aug. 24th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind at 5 PM saw the "Helline Gibbs" to the windward with her boat down at 4.30 saw her strike lay some
Sperm Whales, Whales a large shoal of small Whales going and the S.E. quick at 2 PM lowered our three L.S. the "Wilah Perry" "Petrel" both lowered and manned our L.S. W. boats both struck a small cow the W. Boats Iron drew at 7 PM left the other one along side the "Wilah Perry" & "Petrel" each took a small one.

Latitude N 38
Longitude W 43

Thursday Aug 25th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze at daylight took in the Whale & made sail stowed down the oil 24 bbls at dark shortened sail heading S.E. three sails in sight

148

Bark "Sea Ranger" In the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 M.

Friday Aug 26th

Commences with a fresh S.W. wind Bark on different tacks through the day lowered for Black fish twice but without success at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Friday Aug. 27th

Commences with a light S. & breeze Bark on different tacks through the day at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Latitude 0° 50' S
Longitude 7° 02' E

Sunday Aug 28th

Commences with a light S. & breeze through the day veering to the S.E. most of the time at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Latitude 11° 40' S
Longitude 5° 55' E

Monday Aug 29th

Commences with a light S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. afternoon steered S.W. at dark shortened sail heading S.E. one sail in sight.

Latitude 11° 50' S
Longitude 6° 30' E

Tuesday Aug 30th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze most of the day steered E.N.E. spoke the "Petrel" she picked up a dead whale last Saturday she made 20 bbls. 150 bbls all told.

Barque "Ranger" Plying the North Atlantic

1881 pm

Wednesday Aug 31st

Commences with a light breeze from the S.E. south of the day steering N.W. both watch on board of the "Rebel" at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W.

Latitude 11°30' S
Longitude 6°44' E

Thursday Sept 1st

Commences with a calm afternoon light S.W. breeze steered N. have seen a great many Blackfish also a large Porpoise, at dark shortened sail heading W.S.W. two sail in sight.

Friday Sept 2nd

Commences with a light S.E. breeze through the day steered N.W. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading W.S.W. with the head stays

Latitude 11°08' S
Longitude 6°24' E

Saturday Sept 3rd

Commences with a light S.E. breeze through the day steering from N.W. to N. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading W.

Sunday Sept 4th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze through the day steered E.N.E. at 5 to 6 P.M. saw breakers and continued to see them until dark thinks that it was a large back of small shoals they are going into the S.W. did not get near enough to see them speak shortened sail & luffed to the wind with the M. & mizzen stays heading W.S.W.

Latitude 10°10' 23" S
Longitude 6°13' E

Barque "Sea Ranger" On the North Atlantic

A.D. 1881 P.M.

Monday Sept. 5th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze through the day steering to the N.E. at dark luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Latitude 9° 34' S
Longitude 61° 12' E

Tuesday Sept. 6th

Commences with a fresh S.E. breeze Bark on different tacks, through the day have seen several shoals of Blackfish also Finbacks at dark shortened sail heading S.E.

Wednesday Sept. 7th

Commences with a moderate S.E. breeze through the day steered E.N.E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Latitude 9° 42' S
Longitude 67° 00' E

Thursday Sept. 8th

Commences with a light rain from the S.W. through the day steered N.N.W. frequently for squalls at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading N.N.W.

Latitude 9° 07' S
Longitude 64° 8' E

Friday Sept. 9th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze through the day steering E.N.E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading E.E.

Latitude 8° 47' S
Longitude 62° 49' E

Saturday Sept. 10th

Commences with a light S.W. breeze through the day steered N.E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Latitude 8° 10' S
Longitude 60° 07' E

Bark "Seafanger" "In the Pacific Atlantic"

A.D. 1881 mo.

Tuesday Sept. 11th

Commences with a light S.E breeze through the day steered E.N.E. at dark shortened sail & buffed to the wind heading S.E.

Latitude 7° 39' S
Longitude 6° 58' E

Monday Sept. 12th

Commences with a light S.E breeze Bark heading E.N.E have lowered for Blackfish twice but without success.

Latitude 7° 39' S
Longitude 7° 28' E

Tuesday Sept. 13th

Commences with a light S.E breeze Bark heading S.E. at 9 A.M saw a large Sperm Whale going quick S. lowered three boats at 11 A.M the M. boat went alongside of him and the Boats then missed him, the Whale then went to the windward quick sheered until 4 P.M. at 2.30 P.M lost sight of the Whale from the boats at dark came onboard.

Sperm Whale

Wednesday Sept. 14th

Commences with a light S.E breeze Bark by the wind afternoon steered E.N.E. at dark shortened sail & buffed to the wind with the M. Topsail aback heading S.E.

Latitude 7° 00' S
Longitude 8° 13' E

Thursday Sept. 15th

Commences with a light N.W breeze through the day steered E.N.E. at dark shortened sail & buffed to the wind with the M. Yard aback heading S.E.

Latitude 6° 50' S
Longitude 8° 13' E

Bark "Sea Ranger" Jno. Phe North Atlantic

A.D. 1881 on

Friday Sept. 16th

Commences with a light S. E. breeze Bark heading S.E. afternoon steered E.S.E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind with the M Top'sl aback heading S.E.

Latitude 6° 1' 58 S
Longitude 9° 1' 24 E

Saturday Sept. 17th

Commences with a light S. E. breeze, Bark heading S.E. through the day steered E.S.E. have seen several Humpbacks going to the S.E. at dark shortened sail & luffed to the wind heading S.E.

Latitude 6° 1' 52 S
Longitude 10° 0' 7 E

Sunday Sept. 18th

Commences with a light air from S.W. through the day steered E.N.E. towards for Humpbacks but without success.

Monday Sept. 19th

Commences with a light S. E. air through the day steered E.S.E. afternoon saing at dark over with a hundred fathoms of line no bottom took in all sail but Top'sails & Jib & steered E.S.E. light air from S.W.

Tuesday Sept. 20th

Commences with a light S. breeze at 10 Am saw the land all day stirin down the Coast at dark Point Pedron bore S.W. by W. distant about 15 miles Bark stirin N. both chains in hand & anchors off light air from S. have seen several Humpbacks at 8 Am dropped anchor in 12 fathoms of water

Barkentine "Jenny" Capt. Kabenda, W.C.A.
1881

Wednesday Sept. 21st.
Commences with a light S.W. breeze at 5 A.M. took the anchor & stood to the S. at 5.30 P.M. came to anchor at Kabenda in 5 fathoms of water with the S. anchor & veered 45 fathoms of chain.

Thursday Sept. 22nd
Commences with fine weather through the day employed in taking provisions onboard from the Schr "Lottie Beard" Joseph 2d Mate & Herb 3d Mate came onboard and went on duty let the P. Watch go on shore for a run.

Friday Sept. 23d
Commences with fine weather Both at anchor at daylight the P. Watch all came onboard at eight & the Port watch go on shore for a run.

Saturday Sept. 24th
Commences with fine weather employed in taking provisions from the "Lottie Beard" at dark let the S. Watch go on shore for a run.

Sunday Sept. 25th
Commences with fine weather on one watch on shore for a run at dark all came off.

Monday Sept. 26th
Commences with fine weather at 5 A.M. took the anchor & sweeped farther in shore eight boat lengths from other ships helping us come to anchor again in 4 fathoms of water & veered 40 fathoms of chain sent a raft on shore for fresh water. W. H. Fellen a boatsteerer went onboard of the "Lottie Beard" for a passage home he not being very well and has had several sick spells within the last two months.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Wm Nabenda Master

A.D. 1881

Tuesday Sept. 27th

Commences with fine weather through the day filling fresh water on shore & pumping out salt water.

Wednesday Sept. 28th

Commences with fine weather through the day took on board 180 bbls of fresh water and stowed it down & took on shore 140 bbls of casks and filled them and left them onshore.

Thursday Sept. 29th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed in getting off water and stowing off the hole at 8 AM let the watch go on shore with leave until 6 AM tomorrow.

Friday Sept. 30th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed in stowing off the hole at noon let the watch go onshore with leave until 6 AM, tomorrow.

Saturday Oct. 1st

Commences with fine weather employed in getting off wood & stowing off the hole at 6 AM the S. Watch all came onboard except Lawrence Matthews at 8 AM let the S. Watch go onshore with leave until 6 AM tomorrow.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Wm. Sebenda Master

A.D. 1881 Dec.

Sunday Oct. 2nd

Commences with fine weather let the V. Match go on shore on leave until dark have heard nothing from Lawrence Matthews,

Monday Oct. 3d

Commences with fine weather employed in getting off wood & storing off the hole. have heard nothing from Lawrence Matthews, he has deserted

Tuesday Oct. 4th

Commences with fine weather sent thy casks on board the Schr "Lottie Beard" for oil also handled our bone.

Wednesday Oct. 5th

Commences with fine weather employed in shipping oil by Schr. "Lottie Beard"

Thursday Oct. 6th

Commences with fine weather employed in shipping oil & storing off the hole & painting out side.

Friday Oct. 7th

Commences with fine weather employed in shipping oil & getting off wood.

56

Bark "Sea Ranger" Abm Kabenda.

A.D. 1881

Saturday Oct. 8th

Commences with fine weather finished stowing oil. shiped by Capt "Lottie Beard" for New Bedford 9 bs of Whale oil 9 bs of Sperm oil & 962 lbs of Bone also got off three boat loads of wood.

Sunday Oct. 9th

Commences with fine weather let the Port Watch go on liberty until 7 AM tomorrow.

Monday Oct 10th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the Starboard Watch all came inboard except Jim (Manager boy) let the Port Watch go on shore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow sent five casks on shore for water.

Tuesday Oct. 11th

Commences with fine weather while on shore filling water one of the crew named
XX got into a row with one of the Kings and the seized the casks and also took the men who had to come inboard & leave them for the present at 11 AM took the anchor and stood off shore a mile & came to anchor again.

Bark "Seafanger" Atlantic Valencia P.O.A.

A.D. 1881

Wednesday Oct. 12th

Commences with fine weather brought of the casks from the shore also the mare that they took yesterday the King giving them up. Shipped Manuel Thomas Part. "Gazelle", N.B. Capt Lowellow as boatsteer

Thursday Oct. 13th

Commences with fine weather at 12 M.D took the anchor & stood to the N. light airs from the S.E at daylight found ourselves outwards moved.

Shipped them for the remainder of the voyage by written agreements at 7 PM came to anchor about 6 miles from the land in 11 fths of water & veered 45 fths of chain.

Friday Oct. 14th

Commences with fine weather at daylight took the anchor & stood to the N. at 11 AM spoke the Bark "Platina" off Black Point and anchored to get underway & stood to the N. in company at 2 PM both vessels came to anchor off Lorenzo in 7 fths of water.

Saturday Oct. 15th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM took the anchor made sail & anchored in 6 fths of water the remainder of the day employed in getting off wood & water.

58

Bark "Sea Ranger" Capt. Soares.

1881

Sunday Oct. 16th

Commences with fine weather while on there one of the crew named John Yale was insolent to the Capt. & drew his sheath knife on him lock him on board & put him in irons & confined him in the hold.

Monday Oct. 17th

Commences with fine weather employed in stowing off the hold at 1 P.M. got underweigh & hauled to the wind on bank the chains and fished the anchors at dark heading W.N.W. shipped two sailors.

Tuesday Oct. 18th

Commences with fine weather Bark heading W.S.W. by the wind released John Yale from confinement at dark heading W.

Wednesday Oct. 19th

Commences with a light S. breeze Bark by the wind at dark heading W. with all sail set.

Thursday Oct. 20th

Commences with a light S.W. wind Bark by the wind at dark heading S.W. by W.

Friday Oct. 21st

Commences with a light rain from 1 P.M. Bark heading W. by S. at dark heading W. by S. with all sail set.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pro. The Pacific Ocean

A.D. 1881 pm.

Saturday Oct. 22d

Commences with a moderate breeze Bark heading from W by S to S.W by W at dark heading W

Latitude 4.30 S
Longitude 5.51 E

Sunday Oct. 23d

Commences with a light S.W breeze Bark heading at dark heading W. with all sail set.

Latitude 4.55 S
Longitude 4.00 E

Monday Oct. 24th

Commences with a light S.W. wind Bark heading W.S.W. with all sail set.

Latitude 5.00 S
Longitude 3.18 E

Tuesday Oct. 25th

Commences with light S. breeze through the day Bark heading W.S.W. have seen humpbacks & Finbacks

Latitude 5.40 S
Longitude 1.12 E

Wednesday Oct. 26th

Commences with a light S. wind Bark heading W.S.W. most of the day at dark heading W by S

Latitude 6.40 S

Thursday Oct. 27th

Commences with fine weather at 6 A.M. a large shoal of Small Sperm Whales going slow S.W. lowered three boats and soon after the 2d Boat struck and fastened the line the 1st Boat soon after struck the same whale the Bow Boat also struck the attention both cheered off but could not get up to them again at 2 P.M. took two whales along side and commenced cutting at 5 P.M. finished

Sperm Whales

Latitude 7.40 S
Longitude 1.30 W

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the South Atlantic
A.D. 1861 Am

Friday Oct. 28th
Commences with fine weather at 4 Am
Started the works throughout the day employed
in boiling at dark heading S by E

Saturday Oct. 29th
Commences with Calm S. by E. Bark heading
W S W employed in boiling at 10 Am finished
at dark heading S by E

Latitude 0° 35' S

Sunday Oct. 30th
Commences with strong trades Bark heading
from S W to S W through the day.

Monday Oct. 31st
Commences with strong trades Bark head
from S by E to S by W Cook a new M & G
Sail.

Latitude 12° 20' S
Longitude 5° 19' W

Tuesday Nov 1st
Commences with strong trades Bark heading
S W took two Tapsails at dark heading
S by E

Wednesday Nov 2nd
Commences with strong trades Bark heading
S by E at 12 M tacked Ship E N E at 6 PM
saw the Island of St Helena about 25 miles
distant

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off St. Helena.

A.D. 1881 Nov.

Thursday Nov. 3rd

Commences with strong breezes Barks working up to the land at 12 M. the Capt went on shore at 3 P.M. the boat returned took her up and stood off shore at dark heading S.E. by E. the E. end of the Island about 10 miles distant.

Friday Nov. 4th

Commences with fresh breezes Barks off the E side of the Islands at dark the W. end of the Island bore N.E. by N. distant about 8 miles.

Saturday Nov. 5th

Commences with strong breezes Barks off the Islands at 10 A.M. the Dr. came on board to see the men that have had attacks of the Coast fever prescribed for them and went on shore again the U.S. Consul also came on board and shipped Mr Joseph as 2nd Mate Mr Forbes as 3rd Mate & Paul Coney a boatsteer as 4th Mr also Manuel that came from St. Gabriel at Kabenda as boatsteer also shipped the four men that stayed away at Kabenda at 3 P.M. stood off shore at dark the Island bore N.E. by N. distant about 12 miles.

Sunday Nov. 6th

Commences with strong breezes Barks off the E side of the Islands at dark the Island bore N.E. by N. distant 12 miles Barks heading S.W.

Bark "Seafanger" Off St Helena
C. A. Hodel m

Sunday Nov 7th
Commences with strong breezes Bark off the W side of the Island at dark off the land about ½ mile from the land heading N & W

Tuesday Nov 8th
Commences with strong breezes Bark off the Island at 10 A.M. Hoisted in and Cent the boat on shore at 4 P.M. the returned with recruits took them onboard and Hoisted off shore. So stay until Friday.

Wednesday Nov 9th
Commences with strong breezes Bark cruising off the Island at dark of the Wind about 10 miles from the land heading off shore.

Thursday Nov 10th
Commences with strong breezes Bark cruising off the Island at dark N & of the Island about 12 miles distant.

Friday Nov 11th
Commences with strong breezes Bark off the E side of the Island at 2 P.M. stood in off the anchorage at 4 P.M. the Capt came off and the ship stood off shore at dark heading S & W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pro The South Atlantic
A.D. 1861 Am

Saturday Nov 12th
Commences with strong trades Bark heading
S.S.W. at dark heading S.S.W.

Sunday Nov 13
Commences with strong trades Bark heading S
at dark kept off W.S.W.
Latitude 19° 30' S
Longitude 5° 24' W

Monday Nov. 14th
Commences with moderate trades Bark steering
W.N.W. slowed down the oil in all 931 gals daily

Tuesday Nov. 15th
Commences with a light breeze Bark steering
W.N.W.
Latitude 19° 55' S

Wednesday Nov. 16th
Commences with a fresh S.E. wind Bark
steering W.N.W. all day the same

Thursday Nov 17th
Commences with a moderate S.E. wind Bark
steering W.N.W.
Latitude 20° 49' S
Longitude 11° 42' W

Friday Nov 18th
Commences with a moderate S.E. wind Bark
steering S.W. ½ W.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pre The South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 m

Saturday Nov. 19th

Commences with a moderate gale and Bark steering S by W ½ W.

Latitude 20° 36' S
Longitude 15° 30' W

Sunday Nov. 20th

Commences with a light breeze from the E.d Bark steering W S W at 7 A.M. steered W at 4 P.M. steered W S W.

Latitude 20° 20' S
Longitude 17° 00' W

Monday Nov. 21st

Commences with a fresh gale and usually Bark steering W S W through the day on account of provisions.

Tuesday Nov. 22nd

Commences with a moderate gale and Bark steering W S W under the same.

Latitude 22° 39' S
Longitude 19° 42' W

Wednesday Nov. 23d

Commences with a light gale and Bark steering W S W have seen Albacks & Grampuses.

Thursday Nov. 24th

Commences with a strong gale and Bark steering W S W. at Ch. steering S by W.

Latitude 24° 30' S
Longitude 21° 58' W

Bark "Seafarer" In the North Atlantic
A.D. 1881 m.

Friday Nov. 25th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind & squally all day the same. Bark steering S.b.E.½E. at dark stars S.b.E.½E.

Latitude 26° 14' S.
Longitude 22° 46' W.

Saturday Nov. 26th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark steering S.b.E.½E. at 4 P.M. stowed M. & F. sail in reef

80 Cks.

Sunday Nov. 27th

Commences with a strong S.E. wind Bark steering S.b.E. have seen several Finbacks.

Latitude 31° 28' S.
Longitude 27° 40' W.

Monday Nov. 28th

Commences with a moderate S.E. wind Bark heading S.S.W. took in the S. Bow boat have seen a great many Finbacks at dark have sail in sight

Latitude 33° 27' S.
Longitude 28° 41' W.

Tuesday Nov. 29th

Commences with a moderate S.E. wind Bark steering S.W. at 4 P.M. stowed S.b.E. a great many Finbacks in sight at dark stowed sail & cuffed to the wind heading S.S.E. one sail in sight

Latitude 35° 10' S.
Longitude 28° 00' W.

Wednesday Nov. 30th

Commences with a Cross Wind & a very Rough sea Mounting of the sea Thick & rain at 4 P.M. cuffed to the wind & unclewed & took reefed M. & Foresail & stay sails heading W. blowing strong & rainy

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the South Atlantic

A.D. 1881 m.

Thursday Dec 1st

Commences with a gale from N. Bark heading N.S.M. under a close reefed M. Topsail & Stay sail at 12 M. wore ship heading E. & 2 PM. up a close reefed Fore Topsail at dark took in the F. Topsail & wore ship heading S.M. have seen Fin backs & Blackfish

Friday Dec 2nd

Commences with a strong E. & E. breeze Bark heading N. at daylight wore ship heading N.W. at dark shortened sail have seen a good many Fin backs.

Latitude 36° 0' S

Saturday Dec 3d

Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark heading N.W. Afternoon wind hauled to the N. at dark wind N. drove bark under a close reefed M. Topsail & Stay sails heading N. weather looking squally have seen one Bird

Sunday Dec 4th

Commences with a gale from N. Bark hove bark under a close reefed M. Topsail & Stay sails heading N.W. M. all day blowing a very heavy gale with a very bad sea at dark moderating a little.

Latitude 35° 58' S
Longitude 26° 43' W

Monday Dec 5th

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark heading S.W. M. at dark shortened sail have seen several large gams of Fin backs.

Latitude 36° 0' S
Longitude 26° 46'

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the Coast of Africa

1881

Tuesday Dec 6th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind through the day steered S.E. at dark have two men down sick and shortened sail heading N. blowing strong with rain.

Wednesday Dec 7th

Commences with a strong N.E. breeze with heavy rain in watch of the day steered S.E. at dark shortened sail heading N.N.W. have seen a few more Finbacks.

Latitude 3° 7' S
Longitude 24° 28' W

Thursday Dec 8th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading N.W. at 3 PM spoke the Ship "Elizabeth Adams" Howland B. nothing this Date at dark sailing on the same course heading N.W.

Friday Dec 9th

Commences with strong N.W. wind Bark heading N.E. spoke the "Ship Elizabeth Adams" launch a short by the name of Lawrence Matthews that drifted from this ship a Kabenda onboard of him to bring him onboard of here again at dark heading S.W. the "Elizabeth Adams" in sight

Latitude 3° 6' 44" S
Longitude 23° 23' W

Saturday Dec 10th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind & squall through the day steered S.E. spoke the "Elizabeth Adams" at dark shortened sail.

No Obs

Bark "Sea Ranger" Lyon Master Voyage South Atlantic
A.D. 1881 m

Sunday Dec. 11th

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind with heavy rain at 7 A.M. cleared up
Right Whales.. cleared E. the "Elijah Adams" in sight at 4.30 saw two Right Whales and lowered all four boats and soon after mated with the "Elijah Adams" but no one got near the whale at dark came onboard.

Latitude 37° 34' S
Longitude 21° 30' W

Monday Dec. 12th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind Barom differently tacks through the day have seen several Finbacks. at dark hauled in close reefed Topsails & laysail the "Elijah Adams" in sight

Latitude 37° 06' S
Longitude 21° 38' W

Tuesday Dec. 13th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind Barom heading W.N.W. at day shortened sail heading W.N.W. the "Elijah Adams" in sight

37° 35'
21° 09'

Latitude 37° 35' S
Longitude 21° 09' W.

Wednesday Dec. 14th

Commences with a strong N.E. wind Barom heading W. through the day stowed E. at 4 P.M. lowered for Blackfish & took three at dark shortened sail heading N.E.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off the South Atlantic
Co 1881 m

Thursday Dec 15th
Commences with a strong S.E. breeze through the day steered E. at 4 P.M. spoke the "Eliza Adams"

Latitude 36° 5' 80 S
Longitude 18° 13 W

Friday Dec 16th
Commences with a fresh N.W. wind bark steering E all day the same the "Eliza Adams" in company also one merchantman at dark steering E.S.E.

Latitude 36° 20 S
Longitude 16° 33 W

Saturday Dec 17th
Commences with a strong S.E. wind at 7 A.M. saw a large shoal of small Sperm whales going East
Sperm whales. S.E. towards all seven boats at 8 A.M. struck three whales alongside the M.D. Bow boat killed one made cut in one whale at dark blowing E.S.E. with reef.

Sunday Dec 18th
Commences with a S.E. gale with heavy rain at daylight commenced to moderate at 9 commenced cutting at 3 P.M. finished the "Eliza Adams" in tops cutting at 8 P.M. saw the Extended of Preston at dark the land faint in sight at dark commenced to reef.

Monday Dec 19th
Commences with a strong S.E. raining throughout the day employed in bailing the "Eliza Adams" the company at dark Preston Extended faint in sight bearing S.E.

Barq "Sea Ranger" on the North Atlantic

A.D. 1881

Tuesday Dec 20th

Commences with a moderate S. wind employed in bailing at daylight kept off for the Island at 8 P.M. the Capt went on shore at Tristan at dark came off with a boat load of recruits took them on board and kept off S.W. coasted down from Gough 10.

Wednesday Dec 21st

Commences with a light S. wind Barq lying S.W. at 10 am finished bailing stowed down 40 bbls of oil at dark wind S. strong breeze.

Thursday Dec. 22nd

Commences with a light S.W. wind Barq on the Ground tack stowed down the remainder of the oil in all 72 bbls, at dark strong breeze S. thick.

Friday Dec. 23d

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Barq heading N. at daylight kept off S.E. & S. at dark wind heave into the N. thick & rainy. Latitude 36. 12 S
Longitude 6. 44 W

Saturday Dec. 24th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Barq steering S.E. & S. afternoon wind hauled into the S. thick & rainy at dark heading S.

Sunday Dec. 25th

Commences with a light S.W. wind Barq heading S. afternoon wind hauled to the S.W. at dark shortened sail heading S.

Bark "Seaflanger" Off the Coast of Atlantic
A.D. 1881 mm.

Monday Dec. 26th
Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading E. through the day wind hauling to the N. veered E. & N. E. & N. N. E. at the day Pick.
S. Cole.

Tuesday Dec. 27th
Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark steering E. & have seen nothing.
Latitude 3°. 4'. N.
Longitude 1.36 W.

Wednesday Dec. 28th
Commences with a fresh N. wind & foggy Pick'd away at 4 A.M. saw one small Right whale lowered the two gee boats & struck him at 6 A.M. took him alongside at 7 A.M. hoisted on at 8 A.M. finished cutting.
S. Cole.

Right whale.

Thursday Dec. 29th
Commences with a fresh E. wind Bark on different tacks cut up the blubber & dark shortened sail heading E. have been several Sea backs.

Friday Dec. 30th
Commences with a moderate E. wind Bark heading E. & E. at dark shortened sail heading E. have been several Sea backs.

Saturday Dec 31st
Commences with a moderate N. wind at 8 A.M. saw two Right whales working back into the S.W. lowered & soon struck one. Boat one turned him up and he sunk heaved pointed two lines & took him at 2 P.M. raised the other one again lowered and soon struck him at 4 P.M. hoisted on at 6.30 P.M. finished cutting at 11 P.M. commenced boiling.

Right whales.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Pro Voetto Atlantic Ocean,
AD 1882

Sunday Jan 1st

Right Whales

Commences with fresh N.N.W. wind at 3 PM saw two Right Whales going slow with the tide lowered but could not strike them did get on to them at dark came onboard employed in boiling

No Oil

Monday Jan 2d

Right Whales.

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind at 6 AM saw several Right Whales working slowly to the lee lowered at one at 9.20. took line at eight at 11 AM commenced cutting at 6 PM finished & started the work strike

No Oil

Tuesday Jan 3d

Commences with a strong N.N.W. wind strike & rain employed in boiling saw 20 bls oil in the tank at dark heading N. blowing strong Bark heading N. under a close reefed M Topsail & Stay sails.

No Oil

Wednesday Jan 4th

Commences with a gale from N. all day blowing very strick & rain employed in boiling.

No Oil.

Thursday Jan 5th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N.N.W. finished boiling and stowed down the oil in the

Friday Jan. 6th

Right Whales.

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N.N.W. at 1 PM saw seven of the Right Whales working slow with the tide lowered all hands boat the B Boat struck one that run to the windward at 4 PM he cut adrift the boat came onboard.

Bark "Sea Ranger" of New Bedford South Atlantic

A.D. 1882.

Saturday Jan 7th

Right whales.

Commences with a fresh breeze and Bark heading E.N.E. at 6 AM saw several Right Whales going East in the S.W. lowered & took one at 9.30 AM took him alongside at 11 AM hoisted on at 5 PM finished cutting and made sail heading E.N.

Latitude 36.30 S
Longitude 6.39 E

Sunday Jan 8th

Right whales.

Commences with a strong breeze Wind Bark heading on different tacks employed in boiling at 3 PM saw three Right whales were stood lower & lowered two boats and took one at 6 PM took the whale alongside.

Monday Jan 9th

Commences with a gale from N. Bark heading S.W. a very bad sea on all through the day tacked ship at dark heading S.

Tuesday Jan 10th

Right whales.

Commences with a gale from the N.E. at daylight moderating but a long heave swell at 7.30 AM commenced cutting at 1 PM finished & made all sail heading S.S.W. at 4 PM saw a large number of Right whales going quick into the S.W. did not get near enough to lower.

80 Obl.

Wednesday Jan 11th

Right whales.

Commences with a strong N.W. breeze employed in boiling & stowing down at 10 AM saw two Right whales were stood lower & took one at 4 PM took him alongside cut off the head and let the body lay and stood for home.

Latitude 36.02 S

Thurs

Bark Ben Ranger Capt. Thos. Smith of Westport

1882.

Thursday Jan 12th

Commences with a moderate N W wind at daylight cut in the whale and started the boats. at 5 P.M. Henry Sherman (boatsteerer) fell from about half way up the Mizzen to the deck fracturing his right arm very badly.

N B Obs.

Friday Jan 13th

Commences with a light breze from W.N.W. Barkhead N N W all day employed in boiling and stowing down.

Latitude 3 40 S
Longitude 8 10 E

Saturday Jan 14th

Commences with a light N W wind Barkhead N N W all day employed in boiling & stowing.

Sunday Jan 15th

Commences with a calm afternoon light airs from W. steered S S W.

Latitude 6 34 S
Longitude 8 01

Monday Jan 16

Commences with a light W wind finished stowing down the oil in all 350 bbls at Barkhead S S W.

N B Obs.

Tuesday Jan 17th

Commences with a moderate S W wind Barkhead W N W most of the day then raising at Barkhead W by N.

Wednesday Jan 18th

Commences with a strong W wind Barkhead S S W at 5 P.M. saw several large sperm whales going south in the S. covered the boat fastened to a sperm whale. Struck and at 8 P.M. took him alongside.

Sperm whales.

Bark "Sea Ranger" On the Northern Atlantic Ocean.

1882 M

Thursday Jan 19th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind at 4.30 P.M. Commenced cutting at 10 P.M. finished

Friday Jan 20th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind at 7 A.M. commenced Coiling

Saturday Jan 21st

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading N. employed in boiling Sperm wind hauled in the P.M. thick

No Obs.

Sunday Jan 22nd

Commences with a strong N. wind through the day, steered N.W. & N employed in boiling up oil finished a Swedish Bark steering E. at 6 P.M. finish boiling

No Obs.

Monday Jan 23d

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark steering N.W. & N. Moused down the oil in all Hands at 4 P.M. the wind hauled into the N. thick weather

Tuesday Jan 24th

Commences with a moderate gale from N.W. Bark heading N.W. under short sail at dark more moderate Bark heading N.W. & N. wind N.

Wednesday Jan 25th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark heading N.W. & N. wind hauled into the N. at dark shortened sail heading N.

Bark Sea Ranger "On the North Atlantic"

AD 1882 cont

Thursday Jan. 26th

Commences with Fresh S.W. and Barometer in S.W. most of the day thick & rains at dark shortened sail wind W.

Friday Jan. 27th

Commences at 4 A.M. airs from the S.E. most of the day calm & thick at dark heading S.W. light airs from W.S.W.

Saturday Jan. 28th

Commences with Calm through the day light breeze from the N.E. Barometer the morn thick at dark fresh N.W. & N.E. wind Bark heading S.

Sunday Jan. 29th

Commences with Calm N.W. & N.E. wind Bark heading N. afternoon frequent squalls wind Cancelled into the S.E. & N.E. N.W.

Monday Jan. 30th

Commences with Light airs & wind Bark steering N.W. employed in setting up shoals.

Tuesday Jan. 31st

Commences with a Calm most of the day the same at dark light breeze from the S.E. & N.E. N.W.

Wednesday Feb. 1st

Commences and all through the day calm at dark one sail in light airs.

Bark "Seaflower" Off the North Atlantic

A.D. 1862 Mon.

Thursday Feb. 2nd

Commences with a moderate N. wind Bark heading W.N.W. at dark heading W.S.W. strong breeze from S.W.

Friday Feb. 3d

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.N.W. afterwards heading S.W. strong breeze.

Saturday Feb. 4th

Commences with light variable winds and smooth from the East at dark strong S.W. wind and squally Bark heading S.W.

Sunday Feb. 5th

Commences with a strong N. wind Bark on N. on tack signalized a Barque S.W. with the N.F.G. mast gone returning E. at dark heading S.E.

Monday Feb. 6th

Commences with a strong S.W. wind Bark heading W.S.W. through the day frequent rain squalls wind hauled into N.W. at dark heading S.

Tuesday Feb. 7th

Commences with a strong S. wind Bark heading W.N.W. at dark moderate with a very heavy swell from the S.W.

Wednesday Feb. 8th

Commences with a moderate N. breeze Bark on the N. on tack at dark heading W. by N.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Jno. Phillips Master Atlantic

A.D. 1882

Thursday Feb. 9th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading W.N.W. afternoon breezing on at 5 P.M. hove to under a close reefed M. Topsail & Foresail & were thus heading S.W. blowing a moderate gale.

Wednesday Feb. 10th

Commences with a strong N.W. wind Bark heading S.W. through the day moderate hove upon one Merchantman at dark took in the light sails heading S.W.

Saturday Feb. 11th

Commences with a strong N. wind through the day the wind hauled to the W. early then to W.S.W. at dark shortened sail heading S.S.W. squally.

Sunday Feb. 12th

Commences with a gale from S.W. with hove to under a close reefed M. Topsail at 12 M. Gave bringeds in all through the day very wind hauling to the S.

From 29,40

Monday Feb. 13th

Commences with a very heavy gale from S.W. Bark hove to heading W.N.W. under a boarding M. Topsail at 2.30 P.M. moderating set a close reefed M. Topsail at day light set a close reefed Fore Topsail at 12 M set double reefed Topsails & Foresail & stowed G.S. at dark two sails in sight.

Barq Sea Ranger on the North Atlantic

A.D. 1832 mm

Tuesday Feb. 14th

Commences with a strong S. wind Barq heading E.S.E. with all sail set. Gave seen several merchantmen.

Latitude 33° 40' N
Longitude 9° 21' W

Wednesday Feb. 15th

Commences with a strong S.S.W. wind Barq steering E.S.E. with all sail set. Gave seen Blackfish & Barq steered E by S.

Latitude 33° 30' N
Longitude 6° 53' W

Thursday Feb. 16th

Commences with a strong S. wind Barq heading E.S.E. through the day the wind hauled into the S.W. & Barq heading N.E. by E.

Latitude 33° 05' N
Longitude 4° 44' W

Friday Feb. 17th

Commences with a strong E.S.E. wind Barq heading N.E. & dark heading N.E. by E.

Latitude 30° 18' N
Longitude 3° 47' W

Saturday Feb. 18th

Commences with a strong E.S.E. wind Barq heading N.E. & dark heading E.N.E.

Latitude 28° 15' N
Longitude 3° 09' W

Sunday Feb. 19th

Commences with a moderate N.E. wind through the day steering N.E.

Latitude 36° 54' N
Longitude 2° 40' W

Bark "Seafarer" On the North Atlantic

A.D. 1882

Monday Feb. 20th

Commences with a light S.E. breeze Bark steering N. through the day employed in washing down at dark calms.

Tuesday Feb. 21st

Commences with a light air from S.W. Bark steering N.E. by N. 1/2 N. finished washing down at dark light breeze from N.W.

Wednesday Feb. 22nd

Commences with a strong S.S.E. wind all through the day squally Bark steering N.E. by N. 1/2 N. at dark wind S.S.E. & rainy.

Latitude 22.14 S
Longitude 2.31 W

Thursday Feb. 23d

Commences with strong trades Bark steering N.E. by N. 1/2 N. at 3 P.M. Reefed N. 1/2 N.

Latitude 19.54 S
Longitude 3.22 W

Friday Feb. 24th

Commences with strong trades Bark steering N.N.W. at 3 P.M. Kept off N.W. by N. 1/2 N.

Latitude 16.25 S
Longitude 4.38 W

Saturday Feb. 25th

Commences with strong trades Bark lying aback at daylight kept off N.N.W. at 8 A.M. saw the Island of St. Helena at 1 P.M. the Capt. went on shore at 4 P.M. the four mutineers landed out to stay. took Henry Sherman Coulstion on shore to the doctor.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Off St Helena.
1882 A.D.

Sunday Feb. 26th
Commences with strong breeze Bark off the land at the Island at 8 AM stood in for the Heron at 10 AM Cast came onboard and stood to the E. at dark the Island just in sight to the S.W. Bark heading E.N.E. Left Henry Sherman in the Hospital

Monday Feb. 27th
Commences with strong breeze Bark heading E. at dark shortened sail heading E.N.E.
Latitude 14° 35' S
Longitude 4° 49' W

Tuesday Feb. 28th
Commences with fresh breeze Bark heading E all through the day the same.

Wednesday Mar. 1st
Commences with fresh breeze Bark heading E at 12 M. tacked heading S.W. through the day employed in setting up shoots.

Thursday Mar. 2nd
Commences with strong breeze Bark heading S.W. employed through the day in setting up shoots at dark shortened sail.
Latitude 14° 35' S
Longitude 3° 24' W

Friday Mar. 3rd
Commences with strong breeze Bark heading S.W. through the day employed in setting up shoots.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Cruising Off St Helena
AD 1882.

Saturday Jan 4th
Commences with strong breezes Bark heading S.E. through the day employed in setting up Rigging have seen one sail.

Sunday Jan. 5th
Commences with strong breezes Bark heading S.E. at daylight wore ship heading E.N.E. at dark one sail in sight.

Monday Jan. 6th
Commences with fresh breezes Bark heading S.E. at 8 AM kept off S.W. at 2 PM bared the Islands of St Helena & steered for it at dark the N. end of the Islands bore N.W. distant about 15 miles Bark running N.W.

Tuesday Jan 7th
Commences with fresh breezes Bark off the Islands at 8 AM kept off for the Harbor at 12 M. anchored in St Helena with the S. anchor & veered 2-5 fathoms of chain.

Wednesday Jan 8th
Commences with fine weather through the day employed in breaking out & stowing the Morning Star's 10th load casks onboard.

Thursday Jan 9th
Commences with fine weather through the day employed in landing oil out of vessel for Bark "Stanley Stone" Capt C. N. B. discharged Jerry A Sheridan boatsteer.

Bark "Leander" Capt. W. Cadwa.

1882 Dec

Friday Jan 10th

Commences with fine weather through the day employed in lending oil onboard of the "Morning Star."

Saturday Jan 11th

Commences with fine weather through the day employed in putting oil onboard of the "Morning Star" at 7 PM the Capt came off when Mr Jarept 2d Mate went to him and used very abusive language to him calling him some very hard names and at last called him a Son of a Bitch & struck him the Capt ordered him to leave the deck but he told him that he would not do so they then went onshore to the American Consul who discharged Mr Jarept he (Mr Joseph) was intoxicated at the time.

Bark "Ellen Ranger" Capt. Helena.

1882.

Sunday Jan 12th

Commences and all through the day fresh breeze with frequent rain squalls. at 8 Mr Angelo Manuel Joseph. 2nd mate. let the Port watch go on shore with leave until 6 PM tomorrow.

Monday Jan. 13th

Commences with fine weather all hands onboard employed in breaking out and sending oil onboard of the "Morning Star". let the Watch go onshore at sunset with leave until tomorrow at 6 PM. all hands came off this morning except one Wm McClinton.

Tuesday Jan. 14th

Commences with fine weather at 6 AM all the watch come onboard except John Kelley the Cooper at 3 PM he came off having been arrested by the Police he was gone 4 hours over his leave all day employed in sending oil onboard of the "Morning Star". at 6 PM let the watch go onshore until 6 AM tomorrow

Wednesday Jan 15th

Commences with fine weather all through the day employed in sending oil onboard of the "Morning Star". let the watch go onshore at 6 PM until 6 AM tomorrow, Wm McClinton has not come onboard yet

Thursday Jan 16th

Commences with fine weather all day employed in shipping oil at 6 PM let the watch go onshore until 6 AM tomorrow

Bark "Passenger" Capt. Wm. Helena

A.D. 1882 Jan.

Friday Jan 17th

Commences with fine weather all hands employed in sending oil onboard of the "Sperming Glen."

Saturday Jan 18th

Commences with fine weather employed in shipping oil. Wm McClinton come off at 10 Am having been sent off by the Police. He has been absent without leave since 6 PM last Monday.

Sunday Jan 19th

Commences with fine weather let the last watch go onliberty until 7 AM tomorrow.

Monday Jan 20th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the watch all came onboard through the day employed sending oil onboard of the "Sperming Glen."

Tuesday Jan 21st

Commences with fine weather through the day employed in shipping oil.

Wednesday Jan 22nd

Commences with fine weather

Bark "Sea Ranger" Atm St Helena.
A D 1882 m
Wednesday Jan 22nd
Commences with fine weather finished shipping oil have shipped by the Bark "Morning Star" Capt of New Bedford 12,781 gls of Sperm & 13180 gls of Right whale oil for New Bedford.

Thursday Jan 23d
Commences with fine weather employed in stowing off the hole

Friday Jan 24th
Commences with fine weather employed in hauling on Bobbin, sent over Bone 2439 lbs onboard of the Bark "Morning Star" let the watch go on shore at sunset to stay until tomorrow morning the other watch all returned except two Jule Degrall & Joe Panefine.

Saturday Jan 25th
Commences with fine weather the watch all come off except two, named Jule Degrall & Joe Panefine. Took from the water boat 200 bbls of water, let the watch go on shore at sunset have heard nothing from Joe Panefine or Jule Degrall.

Sunday Jan 26th
Commences with fine weather the watch all came off except John Kelly (Cooper) let the watch go on liberty until 8 o'clock tomorrow have heard nothing from Jule Degrass or Joe Panefine they have deserted.

Bark "Sea Ranger" Mr. [illegible]

A.D. 1882 m

Monday 27th

Commences with fine weather throughout the day employed in stowing all the bolts in the Cooper reamin onboard having been gone 4 hours without leave. Shipped Maseelaine Peters as 1 mate first mate

Tuesday Jan 28th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM let the Port Watch go onshore with leave until 7 AM tomorrow. Shipped Louis Marvin as 2d mate also George Cooper boatsteer.

Wednesday Jan 29th

Commences with fine weather at 7 AM the Port Watch all came off except three Joe Perry Manuel Lopez & Jule Lopez. at 8 AM Manuel Lopez & Jule Lopez came onboard they having been on shore by the Police confined them in irons and placed them in the pen have not heard from Joe Perry discharged Paul Gomez 4th mate also Manuel verio boatsteer & Everett Fenning who tried one out

Thursday mar the 30

we cleared up the deck stode down a few barks & we hove up our anker and the Captain went on shore again we stood off shore on the starboard tack under short sail. discharg Cooper his name was John Celley. and shipped Ivar Jensen as Cooper discharged Mr Bowe Jule and lopes came out the irons and went forward and went on ship duty again

Bark Sea Ranger. Off St Helena
1882

Friday the March 31
we stood of shore last nite till
12. o Clock and wore around again and
stood back till we got nelr land
and wore around on the Starboard
tact again this morning we made
fast our Ankers this after noon
Shifted sum water in the lower
hole the land now bares S. SW from
the Ship about 45 Miles off

Saturday apr the 1
we have been cruising around
St Helena we run sum salt
water in the lore hole
the wind have been quite
lite part of the day broke out Beef
and Pork we have not seen nothing
to speak of broke out one cask of water 190 ga

Sunday Apr. 2.
Cruising off St Helena
under Double reef topsels the wind
is SE we haint seen nothing to speak
of. Strong wind last nite from the
SE.

Monday Apr 3
Commences with strong winds from
the SE we have been imployed
shifting fresh water in the
lore hole and running salt water
in the ground tier. we are in site
of Saint Helena first on one tack
and then on the other

Bark Sea Ranger off St Helena Cruising
1882

Tusday Apr 4.

Commences with Strong winds. the wind is from the S.E. we run off this morning for the land and Sent the boat in at 10 oclock and we had the boat Cam off 12. ½ past with Sum Cabages. and the liter Came along Side wit Sum bread 18 Bags we broke out 3. bags for the Ship house we Stood off Shore again on the Starboard tack under double reef topsels

Wensday Apr. 5. 1882

the first part of this 24 hours the wind was lite we wore Ship last nite and Stood back twords the land. we had had the boat Cum off to the Ship the Captain and two men that he Shiped. William T. goodspead discharged. dis. 12 Clock.
Shiped Henry. Shocket. and Hard Luis. too we wore Ship and Stood off on the Starboard tack the Captain Homes on board

Thursday Apr 6.

we Stood on the Starboard tack till long long in the middle watch and wore Ship and Stood back towards Saint Helena.
we have had good weather heading S.W. the land is plainley in Site we have been Stowing down Sum meat kasks in the after hole we are Still on the port tack we Chase our boats Cruze to nite after mast heads Came down

Bark Sea Ranger Cruising off St Helena
1882

Friday. Apr. 7
the first part of this 24 hours the wind was lite and the Ship was head. E.N.E. we saw Spouts this morning and we wore Ship than was called Grampus we have been imploied in Ship work put out the Cutting Stage

Saturday Apr 8.
we have had lite weather part of this 24 hours this morning we broke out Sum Shooks and Stode off the fore peck broke out water one Cask 333. Gallons we have had the wind from the S.E. St Helena is plainley in Site

Sunday Apr. 9
Comencing with Strong S.E. wind we have been heading E.E.B.N. part of this 24 hours we keep of for St. Helena about 4. O'Clock this after noon Stearing N.W.

Monday Apr 10
Commences with S.E. wind we luft to the wind last nite at 10 o. Clock on the port tack and this morning when Captain homes Came on deak he keep off again and run down and lowed the boat and then Captain homes went on Shore After a boat Stearsman and men that had runaway from the Ship we Stood off on the Starboard tack we have been Shifting Shooks we are heading E.B.N at the present time

Bark Sea Ranger Crusing off St Helena
1882

Tusday. Apr 11
Commences with lite Squalls the
wind from the SE
we wore Ship 7. A.M. and Stood back
toords towards Saint helena and got back
thare at 1. o. Clock. P.M. the Captain
Sent of. a. note that he had Shiped
a boat steersman and and was
in possable to git away this day
So we wore Ship and stood off
Shore again heading EBN
we Set up too kastes and filled them
with Bread thay was them Bags the
gages was 288. and 235 inglish Bread

Wednenday. 12. April
Commeces with Squalley weather Sum
rain we tacked Ship 12. o Clock last
nite and Stood Back for St helen
we Got Back thare about 4. P.M.
the wind was lite this After noon
Captain Came on Board and one
Boat Steersman thad he had
Shiped. Manuel verior the Same one
that he discharged. we wore Ship
and Stood off Shore heading
E. the wind is vary fresh
fore and main top galant Sail
out

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882.

Thursday April 13
Commences with moderate weather we have had the wind SE or nearly we have been trading sum shooks with the Dira Parry Ship we wanted sum small casks and we got 18 from her. we let her have 8 casks thay was lary sizeones we have been part of this day in site of St. helena on the western tack heading SW.

Friday Apr 14
Commences with strong wind from the SE. we wore Ship last nite at 11 O Clock and stood along on the Eastern tack we have been working at Ship work Braking out shooks and hoops and heads for them and stode Back again saw one Ship from mast head we are now under shortend sail and heading E East

Saturday Apr 15
Commences with squalley weather wind from SE. all hands Imploied in Ship work. Broking out and stowing back giting ready for oil. we wore Ship last nite 11 o Clock. and have been on the western tack all day heading at this preasant time. SW.

Bark Sea Ranger In the South Atlantic
1882 Latitude 17.. S
Sunday Apr 16. Longitude 5:52 W
Commences with Strong SE winds Bark heading to the Southward and westerd Saw Sum Merchant Ships to the windward and Sited Saint helena in the morning & to the leard

Monday. Apr. 17.
Commences with good weather wind from the East Bark heading South By west SBW. we have Been imploied in Ship work we tacked Ship this morning at 3 A.M and agan at 10. A.M. left us heading SBYW.

Tusday Apr 18
Commences with good weather Bark heading E at this preasant time we tacked Ship 6. A.M. we have Been imploied in Setin up Shooks and Stowing off the hole Shifting fresh water and runing Salt water in the grounter, Saw one vessle to the windard

Wednesday Apr 19
Commences with lite SE winds Bark heading at this preasant time E By S we have Been imploied in Braking out tween Deaks and putting Bread and Flour down in the lore hole Broke out water one Cask 288 galons

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Thursday April 20
Commences with fine weather
Bark heading S By W
we tacked Ship 12. O Clock today
we finished off the lore hole
to day and started the
tween deaks. Stowing Bread
and Flour

Friday Apr 21
Commences with fine weather
Bark heading SSW. with the
main top golant sail out beeting
to the Southard and Easterd
Saw one piece of Squid
finished up our tween deaks
this day broke out one
barel of hams

Saturday April. 22.
Commences with good weather Bark
heading E.N.E. at this preasant time
we have been imploied in Braking
out the old Sails ~~an~~ and riggon
fixed the old Jib and bent it again
Saw one Sail from Mast head
we tacked Ship last 1x nite

Sunday 23 Apr
Commences with Strong
S.E. wind Bark heading E.N.E
with all topsails out
we have not Seen Eny thing to
Speak of this 24 hours all 3
Mast heads is Manned Everday

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic Ocean
1882

Monday Apr 24
Commences with quite changable winds with the Bark heading E.N.E. we have been imploied in fixing the sails sent in the fling Jib and fixed it and bent it again we tacked Ship at 12 o Clock to day we headed S this fore noon

Tusday Apr 25
Commences with modrate S.E. wind we have been on differnc tacks cruising Sot the fore top galant sail Broke out some casks twen deaks. and stoke them back again

Wednesday Apr 26
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.S.E at this preasent time we have been on differnc tacks we have B. heading S W part of the day the Cooper have been reparen old casks

Thursday Apr 27
Commences with good weather S.E. winds Bark heading E. have been on differnt tacks cruising have been heading S W part of this 24 hours men have been making sinet I have been making my sail larger broke out water from the tank

Bark Sea Range In The South Atlantic
1882

Friday Apr 28
Commences with strong South East wind S.E. Bark heading E part of the time we have been employed in fixing sails

Saturday Apr 29
Commences with strong S.E. wind Bark heading E.B.N we have had our flying jib on most all day and the top-sails out have not seen nothing from mast head.

Sunday ~~29~~ Apr 30
Commences with strong S.S.E. winds Bark heading E.S.E. all this 24 hours have been strong winds. the fore topsail busted last nite we sent it down this morning and fixed it and sent it up again

May 1 Monday ~~Apr 30~~
Commences with quite strong S.S.E. winds Bark heading E.S.E. we had our main top sail down and fixed it and spliced they stay and sent it up again fixed the Jib pennents and flying Jib pennents

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Tussday The X May 2
Commences with Strong South
winds we have been imploied in
fixing the Main Sail we sent
it down this morning.
at 10½ o Clock Manul Thomas
was Put in the Try pots for
a work up Job Captain Homes Clames
he had Stolen tobaco and money
Bark heading E.S.E.

wednesday May 3
Commences with fresh South wind Bark
heading W. we wore Ship. 9. o Clock AM
we have been imploied in fixing our
main Sail Manul thomas have been
in the Try pots again Scraping it
for punishment have been in Sence
day lite this Morning Came out. 4. PM

Thursday May 4
Commences with Strong winds from
southard and westerd later hard good
weather we have been imploied in fixin
the Main Sail and Bent it again
Manul thomas have ben Scr.
Cleaning the try pots for pounshment
Bark heading S.E.BS wore Ship last
nite

Friday May 5
Commences with lite S.W.BS Bark
heading S.S.E. we have been imploied
in fixing Sails. Sent down the
fore sail gate and bent a nother one
Manul thomas have been in
the try pots Cleaning it.
broke out beef and Pork and Corn
and rise and Slasted one Cask Flou

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Saturday May ~~5~~ 6
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.SE. we have been on differnc tacks. Saw finbacks this day from mast head we have been imploied in fixing sails. Manul thomas have been cleaning up the try pots again this day

Sunday May ~~6~~ 7
Commences with strong winds Bark heading SWByW we have been on differnc tacks working to the southard. Saw porpose to day. we shortend sail 6.oclock PM

Monday May ~~7~~ ~~8~~ 8
Commences with strong southerd winds Bark heading SWByW we have been imploied fixing the rigon. Manul thomas have ben squowering the try pots with a brick this is a punishment

Tusday May ~~8~~ 9
Commences with fresh breaz Bark heading SSW we have been imploied in fixing sail and rigon puting on sum rattings on bent the fore stacle and sent down the mizon stashel and bent the fore stashel to mizon Manul thomas have been working on the try pots again

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Wednesday May ~~8~~ 10
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.S.E. all sail out we have been imploied in fixing up the riggeon
Manuel thomas have been in the try pots Cleaning it for punishment.

Thursday May ~~10~~ 11
Commences with lite weather Bark heading S.E. half E. we have been imploied in rigin up Ship set up our Spring Stay to mizon Manuel thomas have been in the trypots again.

Friday May ~~11~~ 12
Commences with good weather Bark heading S.E. we have been imploied in whailing Saw ~~a~~ Spurm ~~whales~~ whails ~~Sared~~ lored 1. ½ o Clock the wind was lite and we had 3. boats down. Mr Peeters went near Enough to dart. this was a lone whail ~~1~~

lone Spurm whail

Saturday May ~~12~~ 13
Commences with Calm weather Saw grampes and porpoes and 1. hump back whale we have been imploied in rigin up around the Ship.

Sunday May ~~13~~ 14
Commences with Calm weather Bark heading to the southard part of the day. we Saw porposes and grampus from Mast ~~head~~ head

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Monday May 15
Commences with vary lite winds from the westerd Bark heading S. at this preasant time we have Been Imploied in fixing boats took out the lining from the lowberd boat and turned it over Manul thomas have had his same old Job in the pots Cleaning them saw porpose one white water off the weather beam

Tusday May 16
Commences with good weather Bark heading S.E. we have been Imploied in fixing the boats painted the quarter boats inside and the bow boat the same we saw porpose to day Manul thomas have been in the try pots as before Broke out flour 4 bags

wednesday May 17
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.By.S. we have been heading to the Southard and westerd the most of the day saw finbacks from mast head Manull thomas have been to work in the try pots.

Thursday May 18
Pork. beef and Sugar
Commences with Surong southardly winds. Bark heading E.S.E. we have been imploied in fixing our hose painting them. broke out one barel of Pork and beef and Sum Sugar Manul thomas have been in the trypots Cleaning it with Sand

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Friday May 19.
Commences with good weather Bark heading west we have been on differnt tacks. Manuel thomas have been in the try pots as punishment

Saturday May 20
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.S.E. we have been Imploied in Cleaning the Spades and one thing and another washed Ship Manuel thomas have been at at his work as before. Saw one fin back from mast head we have been on differnc tacks this day. have been heading S.W By W

Sunday May 21
Commences with good weather Saw one Sail this morning off the lee beam runing off at 1 o Clock P.M. we keep off Steared N.N.W. luft to the wind at 6 P.M. under Short Sail on the Starboard t

Monday May 22
Commences with Strong S.E wind Bark Stearing E.N.E. we have been Imploied in braking out water fixed the roping on the main topsail under Shortend Sail luft to the wind about 5 P.M. on the Eastern tack Manuel thomas have been in the trypots again Cleaning it with Sand

Tuesday May 23
Commences with Strong S.E. trades we have been Stearing N.E By N keep off this morning luft to the wind on the Eastern tack 6 P.M. manuel thomas have been Cleaning the try pot with Sand for punishment

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Wednesday May 24
Commences with Strong SE winds Bark Stearing ENE. this this after noon Steared NNW Saw one finback we was by the wind last nite keep off this morning. and luft to the wind. 6 P.M. on the Eastern tack under Shorted Sail Manul thomas have been in the try pot Cleaning it with Sand.

Thursday May 25
Commences with thick weather Bark Stearing ENE part of of the day this noon we keep off NW and luft to the wind about 6 P.M. on the western tack Manul thomas have been in the pots again

Friday May 26
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the westerd part of this 24 hours. and past to the Easterd Shortend Sail and the leach rope to the main topsail parted and we Clude it up and and hisled it Manul thomas have been in the try pots Cleaning it with Sand and water.

Saturday May 27
Commences with good weather Bark heading W this 24 hours. Sent the main topsail down this morning and we have been fixing it we got it down but it was late and did not bend it Manul thomas have been in the try pot the same as before

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Sunday May 28
Commences with good weather Bark heading ~~S.S.W.~~ S.E. at this present time have been heading W this 24 hours tacked Ship about 6 PM and headed S.E. Sent up the main topsail this morning about 5½ o'clock AM

Monday May 29
Commences with calm weather Bark heading to the westerd Broke out Bredd and flour and other Stuff Saw one Shark from mast hedd hoiled up the Courses at 6 PM Manuel thomas have been to work in the try pot again

Tuesday May 30.
Commences with good weather part of this 24 hours it have been calm we have been imploied in fixing up the rigeon Got up the fore top galant rigeon and fixed the back ropes and fixed the leather on the main topsail yard Saw porpose from mast head. Manuel thomas have been in the try pots to work this is a work up Job.

wednesday May 31
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.S.E. with Southard winds Saw porpose and 2 finbacks from mast head we have been imploied in rigin up the Greaner Gun and working in the rigeon Sum Manuel thomas have been in the try pot one month to day

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Thursday June 1
Commences with good weather Bark heading EbyS and have been on differnc tacks. Saw white water and wore Ship we saw 3 pieces of Squid we have been imploied in fixing the greaner gun Manul thomas had fits last nite and have been off duty to day.

Friday June 2
Commences with Strong wind from SE we have been on the eastern tack Saw black fish this fore noon. Manul thomas is off duty sick. we Shortend Sail at 6. PM

Saturday June 3
Commences. with Strong wind from SE. we have been Stearing N.N.W. and lieg to the wind at or nearly. 6 PM. under Shortend Sail broke out Pork and beef 4 1/4 and 4 1/4 Manul thomas went on in the try pot and have been Cleaning it

Sunday June 4
Commences with good weather Bark heading NNW. Stearing a Cores this morning till about 8. AM. and then wore around to ENE till about 6. PM and wore around on the western tack we are under Short Sail

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Monday June 5
Commences with thick weather Bark heading NNW we keep off before breakfast this day propose sis we have been ~~of~~ imployed in fixing the lashing on the main yard and broke out a Cordage Cask and stode them back again
Manuel Thomas have been at his try pot again

Tuesday June 6
Commences with good weather Bark Stearing NE wore Ship last nite and swore off this morning we have had the main topgalant sail out and fly jib got the royal yards down and bent the sail on them and put them on the house
Saw one finback Manuel Thomas have been in the try pot again.

Wednesday June 7
Commences with good weather Bark heading N.E. a ~~hard~~ Corse run last nite NE but under short sail
we have been imployed in seting up the main topgalant ~~stay~~ rigeon and the Cooper sawed out gum pieces to put on the Starboard boat and put a new jib gie wire one Manuel Thomas have been cleaning the try pot again

Bark Sea Ranger On the Coast of African
1882

Thursday 8 June

Commences with good weather Bark
deading E.N.E. a Cross we have had
lite Southard wind we have
Been imploied in fixing the
Starboard Bow Boat launched it
over Board this morning and
took it on deak Manuel thomas
have been in the try pot the same
as before

Friday June 9

Comences with good weather Bark
Stearing E.N.E. we have been imploied
in fixing our boat and over hollled
the Starboard bow boat takles
saw one Sail and found it was
a whaler Bark tropit bird
we run off bortus and
the Captain went on Board at 6 P.M.
and came back at 9 ½ oclack
Manuel thomas have been in the try pot

Saturday June 10

Commences with good weather B
ark heading E. we have been imploied
in fixing our boat and
gamed the tropit bird Captain Stanton
Came on board Manuel thomas
have been in the try pot

Sunday 11 June

Commences with good weather Bark
Stearing E. the tropit bird is off
our lea quarter Saw one fin back
one turtle it have been lite wind
from SE.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Monday June 12
Commences with good weather it have been lite wind from S.E.
the tropit bird have been clost to Captain launched his boat and went on board of hur the mate came on board of us

Tuesday June 13
Commences with good weather southard winds we have been stearing to northard and Eastard. Bark tropit bird have been in site we have been imploied in fixing the Starboard Boat for the greaner gun. Saw porpose this day one turtle at 6 PM luft to the wind on the Eastern tack Manuel thomas have been in the port try pot Onory Furtod was guite sassey to the mate last nite and ~~that~~ he was put in the StarBoard try pot for punishment

Wednesday June 14
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in whailing saw them 8 O Clock AM and lored away too boats but the whales was goin to the winded and dident git Eny Captain Howes lored down and the 3 mate after the ~~th~~ whales got to winded ~~of~~ or the too first boats and then we had 4 boats down the Bark tropit bird was in site and had 3 boats we all pulled to the winded. Came on board nearly 4 oclock PM

School of Sperm Whales Mr. Marvin raised them 2 mat

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1882

Thursday June 15
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in
fixing the Starboard boat and
the mast boat and the Bark
tropit bird Came too down
and Captain Stanton Came on
board of Sea ranger we have
been on the E Eastern and western
tact working to winded

Friday June 16
Commences with good weather it
have been Calm part of this 24 hours
have been on different tacks saw
2 hump back to day one dimon fish
we broke out water and bread
Manuel thomas have been in the try pot
again saw one Grampus

Saturday June 17
Commences with good weather
Bark heading ENE a cord it have
been a lite wind we have been
imploied in rigon up the boats
i have been working out a longer mast
for my boat Manuel thomas have
been in the trypot again we saw
finback this morning

Sunday June 18
Commences with good weather
Bark Steering E saw porpose
we have had a lite SE wind
saw white water this morning
off the weather quarter

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Monday June 19

Commences with good weather Bark
heading to the Easterd we have had
a lite wind from the South we have
been implored in braking out butter
and beans and tea. Sent up the fore and
main royal at 8 O'Clock this morning
Manuel thomas was down in the
Cabin and had Sined the pap things that
he had Stolen and owed up to it his
punishment is Closed for that
Steward and my Self is witnes
that he Sined this paper

Manuel thomas

Tuesday June 20

Commences with good weather. wind
from the northard we have been heading
to the Southard and Eastard rose Land
about 11 O'Clock it was the west Cost
of African near Saint Paul de Loando
Saw porpose we have got all Sail out
and is about 10 or 15 Miles from Land
we have been implaied in overhalling
davy takles and i have been giling
out a larger mast for my boat

wednesday June 21

Commences with good weather
we have Been on diffrent tacks
off Shore about 15 Miles at this
preasent time we hoiled up 65
fathoms on our Starboard Cable
and 20 on the larboard Cable
and bent them on the wind is
vary lite from the north

210

Bark Sea Ranger to Anker Anchor W. Coast of African

1882

Thursday June 22

we have been imploied in fiting my rouder to my Boat we have had a lite wind all day and have been standing down the Cost stearing to the northward and we droped Anker Clude up all the Sails

Friday the 23- of June

Commences with Good weather wind from the Southward lored the too quarter Boats and they went on a cruse for humpbacks the rest stoped on board and got the Ship under way and run down the Cost about 20 miles and Ankered again the other 2 Boats lored ~~over~~ then all came on Board again at dusk the Bark Artucker is to winded of us and the Bark Catherinane is to the leward.

Saturday June 24

Commences with good weather we lored 4 boats Captain lored with third mate Mr Ford Mr Peters Strick one Small Bull and Saved him ~~all~~ we brot him along side and Cut him in.

1 Mark

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast African
1852

Sunday The 25 of June
Commences with good weather
lowed 4 boats got one whail
Mr Peters struk him
we took him to the Ship
and secured him for the
nite

1 Whale

Monday June 26
Commences with good weather
Bark to Anker humpbacken
lowed to boats Mr Peter first mate
struk and got stove 2 mate
saved the whale and brot him
to the Ship and went and
tole him and took the stoven
boat Captain and the other boats
Crew have been imploied in Cuting
in the whales

1 Whale

Tuesday June 27
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in Biling
out oil 2 Boats lowed

Wednesday June 28
Commences with good weather
we have Been imploied
in Biling 3 boats lowed Captain
lowed first and 2 mate lowed
saw 6 or 7 humpbacks
came on board about dark

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1882

Thursday June 29
Comences with good weather
Lored 4 boats and Struck
one humpback and Sunk
him one boat Tade by him
all nite

Friday June 30
Comences with good weather
lored as yousel and 2 boats
went to the Southard about
15 miles where the whail had
Sunk he bore S half E from the
Ship but we couldent do
nothing with him this day
one boat Stoped with him
all day and the other boats
went of Cruising till nite
and 2 boats Stoped
with him

Saturday July 1
Comences with good weather
we have been imployed in
humpbacking

Sunday July 2
Comences with good weather
lored 3½ oClock this morning
and pulled about 15 miles to
the winded where our whale
Sunk and we hollied him
up and tode him to the
Ship and Cut him in
by dark

Bark Sea Ranger One The Cost of African
1882

Monday July 3
Commences with good weather
lored 3 boats the rest of the
Crue have been imploied in trying
out the other one the boats
Came on board about dark

Tuesday July 4
Commences with good weather lored 4
boats Saw a few whales but thay
was goin fast and the Cooper finished
biling out the other whale

Wednesday July 5
Commences with good weather
x lored 4 boats as yousel the Ship
keepers broke out bread

Thursday July 6
Commences with good weather
but it have been Calm all day
we lored 4 boats and Saw
a fiew humpbacks but dident
git near them brokeout
water and beef and pork

Friday July 7
Commences with good weather
lored 5 boats Captain lored this
morning with the greaner gun
saw a fiew humpbacks
we Came on board about dark

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Saturday July 8
Commences with good weather
5. boats lowed this morning
Captain Homes got one humpback
The Steward shot him with the
greener and Mr. Marvin struk
another one we had the
Captain / whail sink one boat
stoped all nite watching him
took the other whail to the Ship
all safe.

One SBB hump. SB Back with the greener

Sunday July 9
Commences with good weather
/ cut / in the whale and hove
up the anker and went to the
Southard where the sunk
and droped anker again the mate
and Mr filep have been down
all day whaling Mr Marvin
lade by this other sonken
whale

Monday July 10
Commences with good weather
lowed 3 boats and we saw sum
humpbacks Mr Lordstad on
board to fix his boat that he
had stove

Tuesday July 11
Commences with good weather
the whale came up this
morning and took him
along side and cut him in
sent off too boats in the
morning. Mr Peters of duty
with a bad hand

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882
wednesday July 12
Commences with good weather
we lored as yousul Mr Peters is
off duty with a bad hand
have been trying out all day with
2 boats true

thursday 13 July
Commences with good weather
we lored 3 boats and 2 boats
Stoped on board and finshed
trying out and cleared up the
deck we saw a few humpback

Friday 14 July
Commences with good weather
we lored 4 boats Captain lored
in Mr Peters place we came
on board in the after noon
and hove up anker and run
off till 7 PM. and cleared up
the sails and ankerd again
broke out 4 bags of flour

Saturday July 15
Commences with good weather
we hove up anker this morning
and lored 2 boats but dident
see meny the Ship went
about 20 miles to the north
and droped anker again

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Sunday The 16 of July
One humpbac SB Commences with good weather lored 4 boats Manuel lored in the bow boat Mr ford lored in the bobard boat and the Captain lored in the Starboard boat with the greener but it was a bady that day i Struk one with the hand iron

Monday July 17
Commences with good weather 2 boats Stoped on board and Cut in the whale and the other 2 lored we Saw a bien and Chased them the Captain got the whale Cut in and Came down after a nother one

One hump back to day LB Tuesday July 18
Commences with Good weather we lored 4 boats to day and Stood along up the Cost and i rased a humpback and Strik him we tode him too the Ship and made him fast for the nite

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Wednesday July 19
Commenses with good weather
lored 2 boats and the other boats
Stoped on board and Cut in
the other humpback and
the Captain lored Down and
Struk one and brot him
along Side and Cut him in
got through at 10 PM

Thursday July 20
One humpback SB Commences with good weather
lored 3 boats the Starboard
Got one humpback Struk and
got him along Side about
8 o Clock SB boat
we have been biling all day

Friday July 21
Commenses with good weather
we lored 2 boats Mr philips
Struk one the iron drod
the other 2 boats Stoped on
board and Cut in the other
whale we have been biling

Saturday July 22
Commenses with good weather
lored 3 boats we have been
biling all day Captain Somes
went on Shore yesterday
after recruts Sent of one quarter
of Beef

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost African
1882

Sunday July 23
Commences with good weather
we are to Anker humpbacking
we lored 3 boats this morning
we broke out flour 22 bags
of flour
we saw a view humpbacks

Monday The 24 July
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats. SB. got one humpback we tode him oll site
and got him along side
about 8 o Clock A.M. and Started
after one more

One humpback SB.

Tuesday July 25
Commences with good weather
we got one to day
Mr philey got it we tode
him to the Ship and cut
him in

One humpback WB

wednesday July 26
Commences with good weather
we lored 3 boats the Captain
lored this morning and one
boat crew Stoped on board
to try out and brake out
water

Thursday July 27
Commences with good weather
lored 3 boats one Stoped on
board biling out and cleaning
up

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

One hump back SB

Friday July 28
Commences with good weather
we lored 4 boats this morning
and got one hump back
and tode him Along Side
about 9 O Clock P.M.

Saturday July 29
Commences with good weather
we lored 2 boats this morning
and the others boats Crew
Stoped on board to Cut in
got the whale Cut in one
O Clock P.M
we hant Seen nothing to day
Captain homes went on
Shore

Sunday July 30
Commences with good weather
we dident lore to day for
hump backs to we stoped on
board and fixed our lines
and Sent the boat in Shore

Monday July 31
Commences with good weather
we lored 3 boats for hump backs
but dident See nothing
one boat Crew Stoped on board
to biling out broke out beef
and Pork one bared of Each

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Tuesday August 1
Commences with good weather
Bark to Anker yet humpbacking
to the South of Conga River
we hant seen nothing
to day we finished biling
last nite

Wednesday August 2
Commences with good weather
we lored 3. boats the Captain
lored and came on board about
11. O Clock A.M. we have been
imploied in stowing down

Thursday August 3
Commences with good weather
we hove up our Anchor
and then lored 3 boats
the Ship run of to the
northord and about Sun down
droped the Anchor again
we saw 2 humpbacks
but it was Calm so we Coud not
git near Enouf to Strack

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Friday August 4
Commences with weather
lored 2 boats this morning after
we hove up the Anchor
and the Starboard 2 boat got
one and the Ship run
of about 20 miles to the north
and droped the Anchor we
tode The whale along side
and Cut him in.

One hump back S.B.

Saturday August 5
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats but we dident
get nothing Came on board
at Sunset

Sunday August 6
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in taking
up our anchor and run
of to the northard we run
till dark and Clewed up all the
Sails and droped again

Monday August 7
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in
making Sails a new Fib
for the Starboard boat
and have been biling out
the last whale
we hove up the anchor this
morning and have Crost the
Conga river and at dark
we droped it again

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Tuesday August 8
Commences with good weather we have up our Anchor about 10 o Clock and fleated down the Cost

One humpback BB

Wednesday August 9
Commences with good weather we run all last nite with the Ship and this morning we lored 3 boats and BB boat got one humpback Mr ford

Thursday August 10
Commences with good weather lored 2 boats and the others stoped on board and Cut the whale in we hant seen nothing from the boats

Friday August 11
Commences with good weather we hove up our Anchor this morning and then we lored 3 boats. Mr peters lored to day we hant seen nothing we run till dark with the Ship and anchored again

Saturday August 12
Commences with good weather we hove up our anchor this morning and fleated down the Cost as yousel and lored 3 boats we have got through biting the last whale

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1852

Sunday August 13
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in mooving
of to the northard and then
we lored 4 boats down
we hant seen nothing to speak ov
the Ship run all day and
droped the anchor about Sundown

Monday August 14
Commences with good weather
we hove short this morning
before breakfast and after breakfast
we hove up and lored the
to quarter boats down the
Ship run to the northard
till about Sun down and
then ankerd again and the
boats came on board.

Tuesday August 15
Commences with good weather
we hove up the anchor and
then lored 4 boats fleated down
to the northard the Ship run
till about Sundow and then
She anchord again the wind
have been lite and a strong
Courut to the north the boats
hant seen only one humpbacks to day

wednesday August 16
Commences with good weather
Ship to anchor. we lored 4
boats to day and have been
Cruising around for humpbacks
came on bord at at Sundown

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Thursday August 17
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats 2 of them Chased
of Mr philet was out all
nite

Friday August 18
Commences with good weather
lored 2 boats and Mr ford
Stoped on board and
thay hove up anchor and
Mr philet Came on board
and the Starboard boat Struk
the iron broken and
the whale was lost

One hump back lost S.B. Ship to Anchor in Mcanbes Bay

Saturday August 19
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats this morning
the bow boat Struk and
the iron Came out again
boats Came on board
about Sun down

One hump back lost B.B.

Sunday August 20
Comences with good
weather lore 4 boats
and have been Chasing
a few hump backs
Sun was goin to the
Southard but thay dident
Show no Chance

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Monday August 21

One hump back WB

Commences with good weather lored 4 boats and we Struk one Mr philes and the Captain Came down and 3 boats tode him to the Ship and but him in the others to boats Came on board at Sun down or little after

Tuesday August 22

Commences with good weather lored 4 boats and have been Crusing for hump backs but we hant Seen nothing the Captain Came down and all of the boats Came on board about dark

wednesday August 23

Commences with good weather we lored 3 boats and one Stoped on board and Started the works and have been Biling all day the boats Came on board ~~at~~ about Sun down Captain went on board of the Madet Paiset Ste is to the leward of us

Mattapuset

One hump back lost LB

Thursday August 24

Commences with good weather lored 4 boats Crusing for hump backs L B boat Struk one and was Eat up by the Sharks that nite we had a head tide to git him to the Ship

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Friday August 25
Commences with good weather
all the boats was out last
nite the starboard and
louboard boats stoped with
the whale that the Sharks
naw eating and the Ship
have up the anchor
and tride to wort up
to the southard and
about 6 dark She ankerd
again i came on
board about 8 o'clock
and the rest of the boats
Shortley after words

Saturday August 26
Commences with good
weather lowed 4 boats and
the bow boat Struk one
and saved him the Ship
got under way and
came to the whale and
we took him along side
we cut him in and
droped anchor again about
10 miled from land

One hump back BB

Sunday August 27
Commences with good weather
lowed the too quarter boats
have seen a few hump backs
this day and came on board
about Sun down. Started
the works this morning Biling

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

One hump back BB

Monday August 28
Commences with good weather lored 4 boats and the B.B. boat Struck one and took him along side and Cut him in we got him Cut in about 20 Minuts of 7 PM

Tuesday August 29
Commences with good weather we lored 4 boats this morning and have been cruising for hump backs all day and Came on board about ½ dusk we Cut the whail in horspeaces last nite

WB lost

wensday August 30
Commences with good weather lored 4 boats after we have hove up the anchor the Ship went about 10 miles to the northard and anchord again WB. boat Struk one hump back and the line parted

Thursday August 31
Commences with good weather lored 4 boats and have been Cruising all day for hump backs and we Started to Bile out the last whail to Anchored of Mearumby Bay

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Friday Septe. 1.
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats and have been
cruising for hump backs
we saw a few Sun was
goin to the windard we
finshed Biling the whale
last nite

Saturday Sep 2
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats this morning
and after Sun rise the
Captain lored with the greaner
gun we came on board
about dark

Sunday Sept 3
Commences with good weather
lored 5 boats the Captain
lored and struk a humpback
with the greaner Gun
the line parted and the
whale was lost we Chast
them off but it was no
yuse. the boats was out
late that nite

Monday Sept 4
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats and went
to the winded Cruising for
humpbacks. the Bark gray Hour (greyhound)
is about 15 miles to the Southard
of the Sea Ranger
the Captain went on
Board and Sent back one
Box ov Bumbs the boat Crew
stoped on Board all nite and
took one Cask of Molasses

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882 Tuesday Sept 5
Commences with good weather
lored 4 boats and have been
Cruising for humpbacks
we saw sum but the wind
have been lite all day
Mr ford struk one humpback
late and the Sharks Eat it
all up he lost his purses gun
we got the Ship under pierce way
run about 3 miles to the
north and droped anchor again
17 fathoms

Wednesday Sept 6
Commences with good weather
we lored 3 boats the others
Stoped on board and stode
down we have been
Cruising all day saw sum
goin to the windward

Thursday Sept. 7
Commences with good weather
W.B. lored 3 boats this morning
Mr Files Stoped to the Ship
and saw a whail from
the Ship and lored down
and pulled on and struk
a whale the S.B. boat got to him
the 2. mate and turned him
up the Ship got under way
and Came to the whail and
we l Cut him in Mr Biles
was Sasey to the Captain
and Captain Homes sent
him in his room off duty
the whale is all Secured
and we droped anchor again

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of Affrican
1882

Friday Sept. 8.
Commences with good weather
lored 3. boats and have been
Crusing for hump backs
Mr Filip came on duty
at 12. oClock and have been
working at the Bluber
Cuting up in hos peaces

Saturday Sept. 9.
Commences with good weather
we hove up the anchor
and Stood up the Cost with
the main royal out and
then lored 2 boats for to
Crus for hump backs
Stood up the Cost about 15
Miles and droped anker
again Clost to the Gray hound
Bark land is about 5 miles
off the Bark Mary Pont. Nattapoisett
and Bark Pinemeer lays Pioneer
to anchor in the Bay
the Captain have gon on board
and the mate to we have
been Biling oll day to

Sunday The 10 of Sept
Commences with good weather
we finshed Biling last nite
X we Cleaned up the deak and
Broke out Butter we dident
lore to day Captain Came
on board and the mate to

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882
Monday September 11.
Commences with good weather
Mr Peters have left
Mr. Peters left the Bark Sea Ranger
this morning 8. o Clock he is goin
in the Bark Mary Posit Bound
for Saint helena Nattapinett

Mr. Marvin have taken the mates
Posison
Mr. Ford as 2 mate
Mr. Filep as 3 mate
Mr. vrea as 4 mate. The old
mates bout stears man
we are laing to anchor of
Meronby Bay we lored 2 boats
and have been Cruising all day
broke out Flour

Tuesday Sept. 12.
Commences with good weather
W.B.
we lored 4 boats Mr Filep Struk
one hump back and he Sunk
we had 2 lines fast to him
and trying to hall him
up one line parted
the Ship got under way
Came as Close as She
Could and anchord again
Mr vear is laing to the whail

wednesday Sep 13
Commences with good weather
we lored 2 boats and went
out whare Mr vear was laing to
the whale made a Spar fast to the
line and went of Cruising long
in the day Mr. fords went to hall
him up and the sharks had
Eaten him up

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Thursday Sept 14
Commences with good weather
we hove up anchor and Stood
off Shore have been on the
western tack all day lowered
2 boats and the rest have
been Stowing down we
are out Site of land and have
got the 4 and main Sayl
out

Friday Sept 15
Commences with good weather
Bark heading to the westward
with SSW winds we have been
imploied in Cleaning up the
try yeard and Stode down the
Starboard Cabel and lashed the
anchor on the bow Sent down
the Cuting falles and blocks
and Stode them away washed
of deak we have had all Sail
out working to the southward

Saturday September 16
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in Coiling
lines for the boats we was
on the Eastern tack part of
last nite and all day to day
went around on the western
tack about Sun down
we on bent the port Cable and
Stode the Cable down and
lashed the anchor on the
bow

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Sunday Sep 17
Commences with good weather
we have been on differne tacks
Saw one Sail on the weather
bow we have got all Sail out

Monday Sep. 18
Commences with good weather
Bark heading S.E. with good weather
we have had lite wind from S.W.
we have been imploied in Stowing
off the fore hole and took down
my boat mast and had it Smoller
we have been on differne tacks
this 24 hours

Tuesday Sept 19
Commences with good weather
Bark heading to the westerd part
of this 24 hours and part to Southard
we have been imploied in fixing up
the Cuting fall and blocks
and working in the rigeon
we have got all Sail out

wednesday Sep 20
Comm. with good weather
Bark heading ~~with good~~ to Southard
and Easterd and have been
on the western tack
we have been imploied on Ship
work - working on the old
mast boat
we have got 4 and main
royal out we carey them
nites and take them in
mornings so that we can
Stan a good mast head

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Thursday Sept 21
Commences with good weather
Bark heading to Southard and
Easterd we have been
imploied in fixing up one
boat on the house broke out
sum tar and broke out Breat
and flour and saw black fish
after Dinner came down we
Sot the 4 and main royal

Friday Sep 22
Commences with good weather
Bark heading South at this
preasant time we have
been on diferne tacks we
have been imploied in braking
out water and making
Spunyarn and fixing the
flying Gib painted the oll
boat on the house

Saturday Sep 23
Commences with good weather
Bark on the Southard and Easterd
Tack. we have been imploied
in washing humpback bone
and painted one boat
Sited a Sail of the weather bow
saw sum humpbacks and
lowed down the laboard Boat
down and tride them
but it was of no youse
we have got fore and main
royal out Sites

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Sunday Sep 24
Commences with good weather
we have been on differnce tacks
working to the Southard
Saw humpbacks and lored 1
bout down to try them but
thay was goin fast to windard.
and we came on board

Monday Sep 25
Commences with good weather
we have been on differnce tacks
working to the Southard
we have been imploied in braking
out the aft hole and Stowe back
again: Saw humpbacks from
masthead we have got the
fore and main royl out rites
and take them in mornings

Tuesday Sep 26
Commences with good weather
we have been on the western
and Eastern tack
we have been imploied in braking
out the ground tear of water
in the aft hatch and puting
down good casks in thare plase.
Saw sum humpbacks from
mast head

wednesday Sept 27
Commences with good weather
we have been on the Eastern
tack this 24 hours. we have been
imploied in braking out Shooks
and Shifting water in the fore.d
and putting it in the aft hole

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Thursday Sep. 28
Commences with good weather
we have been on the Eastern
tack. we have been implored in
bratiny out water and the Cooper
have been Setiny up Sum
Shooks. and we Cleaned out
the tank and washed of the
deak.

Friday Sep 29
Commences with good weather
the Cooper have been Setiny up
Shooks and flagin Casks
we Saw white water on the
weather bow we have been heading
to the South East we have had
fresh Southard and westard
wind this 24 houres

Saturday. Sep. 30
Commences with good weather
Bark heading to the Southard and
Eastern with lite winds from S.W.
Saw white water from mast head
the Cooper have been puting Sum
beckets on our water Casks

Sunday. Oct. 1
Commences with good weather
we have been heading to Southard
with lite winds from the westard
Saw grampuses wore Ship last
nite and wore back on the
Southard tack this morniny

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Monday Oct. 2
Commences with good weather Bark Stearing South By East. lite winds from the northard. Saw porpose we have been imploied fixing up Sails and the Cooper have been fixing Sum barles

Tuesday. Oct. 3.
Commences with good weather. Bark Stearing to the southard with lite winds. Saw porposes
at. 4. P.M. we hoiled up the Starboard Cable and bent on got the Starboard Anchor ready overhoiled 30. fathoms of range: and hoiled up about 50 fathoms on the port Cable

Wednesday Oct 4
Spurm whales
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the southard and Easterd we saw Spouts of the weather Beam which acted much like Spurm whales and went out of site we got our Boats ready for them Mr. vear rased them about. 6. A.M.
and about. 3. P.M. we hoiled up the rest of the Cable on the Port Side and got the Cable bent on with 30 fathoms rang and got the anchors off the Bow to

Thursday Oct 5
Saw Land
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the southard and Easterd saw land at 11 A.M. and at 5. P.M. tacked and Stood of shore we saw one Sail we have Been on the western tack last nite

238

Park

Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Friday. Oct. 6

Commences with weather with lite winds we Shorted Sail at Mid nite and wore Ship this Morning Stood on the in Shore tack the wind was lite at 3. p M the wind was increasing we found that was Agumena Bay but it was So late that we wore Ship again and Stood off Shore again and took in Sum lite Sails

Saturday. Oct. 7

Commences with good weather we had a Strong wind from the SW this Morning and the land was in Site plane and after breakfast we keep of and the wind Shifted in the Easterd we got in and droped our anchor haffast 2. P.M. and the Captain went on Shore we Sent in a raft of Casks for fresh water we have got 70 fathoms of Cable out.

anchor

Agumena Bay

Sunday Oct 8

Comences with good weather one watch went on Shore on a run the Starboard watch all Came off little after Dark

Monday Oct 9

Commences with good weather we got off to rafts of water and Stode them down filled the too tanks full of water the Cooper have been Seting up 3 Casks

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor In Aguana
1852

Tuesday Oct 10
Commences with good weather
port watch was on liberty run
on shore all came off but one
man got all through the water
Stoing

Wednesday Oct. 11
Commences with good weather
laing to anchor in aguanena
we have been imploied in gitting
wood and potatoes and others
recrutes sold sum bords and
a fiew poles. 4 barles of Cole
Coal. 7. casks and sold one small
size boar and got one

Thursday Oct 12
Commences with lite winds from
the north we hove short this
morning before breakfast 45 fathoms
shackle out and & a short time
after breatfast we hove the anchor
up and stood of to the westerd
and on bent the cable and stood
the cable down took the anchors
on the bow we have got
fore and main royal out
the wind hollied around in
the southard and westerd

Sailed from Aguanena

Friday Oct 13
Commences with good weather
we have been heading to the north
ard and westerd we have been
imploied in fixing up the boats painting
the loabard boat sot up one
cask to puput the beans in
we have had about S.W. wind

Painting Boats

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Saturday Oct. 14

Commences with good weather part of this 24 hours. it have been calm we have had lite. S.W. wind heading to northard and westard we have been imploed in painting the Starboard boat and washed off around the paint work and cleaned up around

Sunday Oct. 15

Commences with fine weather Bark heading to the NW. with Southard and westard wind Saw porpose we have got all sail out

Monday Oct 16

Commences with weather Bark heading NW with a South-west wind we have been imploied In painting the bow boat. Saw one Steam Ship.

Tuesday Oct 17

Bending Sails

Commences with good weather Bark heading NW. with SW wind we saw porposes we have been imploied in bending down the Spanker and the fore sail and flying Jib and bent sum beter ones

Wednesday Oct 18

Rose Spurm whales

Commences with good weather we have Been heading N.W. part of this 24 hours Saw Spurm Whales lowed down got 5 brought 3 on one line and the third. and frth. mate got two on another lin got them to the ship and we cut in 4 of them by dark

Bark Sea Ranger On The Cost of African
1882

Thursday Oct. 19
Commences with good weather with a
southardly wind on the western tack
this morning we cut in the other
to whales and have been imploied the
rest of the day clearing up around
Biling and Started the works

Friday Oct. 20.
Biling Commences with good weather Bark
heading to westerd we have been
imploied in biling and clearing
up the heads and puting them in
the tank we have had a good wind
from south we broke out one
Sail Cask

Saturday Oct 21
Commences with good weather
we have been Stearing west by N
part of this 24 hours and part
west by half South. we have had
the winds from Southard and East
Bili erd. we have been imploied in Biling

Sunday Oct 22
Commences with fine weather
Bark heading W by N
we got all through biling last nite
we have been cleaning up around
washed of this morning
we have got fore and main royal out

Monday Oct 23
Commences with fine weather
we have been Stearing W by N
and have been imploied in Storing down
Blocked of the main hatch

Bark Sea Ranger Making A Pasage to trustians gr

1882.

Tuesday Oct 24

Bent the new Jib

Commences with good weather we have been Stearing W. half N with the Main royal out all the time and after mast head sis down we Carry the fore royal and take it in mornings we have been imploied in washing Ship and bent the Jib

wednesday Oct 25

Bent a new Main top Sail

Commences with fine weather we have been Stearing W by N part of this 24 hours ~~or~~ and part W. we have been imploied in fixing Sails and bent a new main top Sail Sent the old one down. Saw one fin back

Thursday Oct 26

Bent a new Main top galant Sail

Commences with good weather we have been Stearing W all this 24 hours we have been imploied in bending Sails and fixing the old Main top Sail

Friday Oct 27

Commences with Sum rain Squals from SE we have been imploied in fixing Sails we have been Stearing W

Saturday Oct 28

Commences with good weather we have been Stearing W we have been imploied in fixing Sails washed of the deak after 4 PM.

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Sunday Oct 29
Commences with Cloudy weather and Sum rain Squalls we have been heading W with the main royal out all the time and nites we Carry the fore royal Saw one fin back. At. 4. P.M. Sent down the fore top (Saill) Sail and bent the old main top Sain in the place

Monday Oct 30
Commences with Sum rain squalls we have been imploied in fixing Sails and Sent in the new Jib. and bent the old one. made new Jib pennents and put them on took in the lite Sails at 7. P.M.

Tuesday Oct 31
Commences with good weather we have been Stearing west. W. we have been imploied in making new fore top Stasle pennents and new fly Jib pennents. and have been fixing Sum Sails we have Got fore and main royal out.

wednesday November. 1
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in overholling blocks and bent the mizen top Stasle and the main top Stasle we have been Stearing W with northard winds

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Allantic
1882

Thursday. Nov. 2.
Commences with Sum rain
Squalls we have been Stearing W by N
and. W. we have been imploied in
reaving off Sum running rigeon
put up the main Spenser. and
bent it

Friday Nov 3
Commences with Sum rain
this 24 hours. we have been Stearing
W. we have been imploied
in reaving of new main brace
and Dit ships new main top sail brace
put the old one for fore top sail brace
bent the mizen Stalle and
bent the fore top Stasle and
wore Ship lowed the Starboard Bow
boat and took her in and
poot her on the house.

took the Starboard Bow Boat in

Saturday Nov 4
Commences with Cam weather
we have been imploied in fixing
up the old fore Stasle and bent it
broke out water and bread

Sunday. Nov. 5
Commences with lite winds
we have been Stearing. S.W.
with fore and main top galant sails
out. Saw one finback

Monday Nov 6
Comences with good weather we have
had to rig a preventer Spider
band and fredark Sroods to the
top mast rigeon we have been
Stearing. S.S.W. Saw 2 Sails
they was Murchant Men

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic ocean
1882

Tuesday Nov 7
Commences with Strong Northardley winds we have been imploied In taking in the Starboard bow boat davy and barer. and Sot up the main top mast rigeon and rove a new Starboard boat falls and rofiips for the fore top Stasle Stearing S. by W

wednesday 8 Nov
Commences with Strong northard and Easterd winds we run before the wind Steard S by W. and about 9 AM we blewed up the fore top sail and firled them it and blost reafed the main top Sail and luft to the wind on the port tack heding to the Easterd it have been raining part of the time we Shortend Sail last nite we roved new lobered boat foll and put new Straps on the blocks we worked at them down in the Stearage out the rain while this work was goin on Captain homes told me to Set the main Stasle and i giv the orders to the 2 mate which had a watch on deak one of the men and the cooper was giting the Sheet aft the blew fell on the deak and the Captain reackend i dident look out for it one word brough on another an through mad passion perhaps Said Some things that we dident mean

Bark Sea Ranger In the South Atlantic
1882

Thursday Nov 9
Commences with rain & squalls from the northward and eastley filed one cask with rain water this fore noon and put new straps on the west boat and new fall on the forad tackle and one old one came off from my boat in the fore noon we loosed the fore topsail set the main stasle and swung off steared south by W. in the after noon it cleared up about 4 o'clock and the wind hollied around in the westerd we have been steaving S by W half W

Friday Nov 10
Commences with good weather we have been on the Eastern tack and western tack saw one merchant ship we have been imploied in fixing up the lash rail and over holled the entire gy blocks and put them in a nother place around the trustle tree sent down the fore royal yard. we have had the wind from the southward

Saturday Nov 11
Commences with strong winds S.E. we have been under short sail. heading to the S.S.W. we have been imploied in rigging sum oil lashings the cooper have been fixing the windles. we are at this preasant time under close reef main top sail and fore top sail filled and on the port tack

Bark Sea Ranger In the South Atlantic
1882

Sunday Nov 12
Commences with good Strong Eastley winds we have been laing to with the fore top sail firled and Close reef main part of this 24 hours we have been on the port tack heading to the S.

Monday Nov 13
Commences with Strong winds from the Easterd we have been under Shortend Sail the fore topsail firled on the port tack heading to Southard we have been imploied fixing the Mizen Stalls and I have been fixing my lances and gun box broke out Molasses one barl and one Cask of water

Tuesday Nov 14
Commences with Moderate weather part of this 24 hours we have been Stearing S. half E. we have been Imploied in riging a pennant for the fredark Sronds on the main top mast rigxon

Wednesday Nov 15
Commences with good weather we have been Stearing S half East and South South East we have had the wind from the Northard we have been Imploied in fixind up around main rigeon and Sent down the main royal and Shortend Sail on rite whail ground

on rite whail ground

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic Oc

1882

Thursday Nov. 16

Commences with Strong wind from the Nor. N.E. we have been on the Eastern tack. we Sent down the fore top galant Sail. and yard we lashed the yard up along side of the main mast

Friday Nov 17

Commences with Strong winds and rain we have been under Close reef main top sail and fore top sail. furled. we have had the wind from N.E. and S.W.

Saturday Nov 18

Commences with good weather we Set the fore top Sail this morning and the fore Sail and. we have had the wind from the Southward. we have been Steering N.E. by E. part of the day. luff to the wind on the Starboard tack and Shortened Sail

Sunday Nov 19

Porpose

Commences with fine weather Bark heading E by N the best part of this 24 hours Saw one finback this morning and one this after noon Saw porposes and the Captain Struck 3 and Saved 2 we have had S.E. wind

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic Ocean
1882

Monday Nov. 20
Commences with fite weather
we have been Imploied in Sending
down the main top galant mast and
yard and we put in a new fid in
the main top mast we got through
about 7. P.M. after the work was don
one of the boat Stearsman Joshrop Homes
had ben to work the Captain asked
him a guston about riegon and he
dident answer and went of mumbling
and the Captain asked him what he
said and he said that was all the
thanks he got and the Captain went
went for him and Struck him with
his fist I was aft and saw the
boat Stearsman tosling in the Captain
and I went thare and the Captain
said take holt of him and we jute
him in the irons and put him
in the run the Captain Sot down
Shortley after words to his Soper
and after Soper he was let out
again and went on duty again
we are now on the Starboard tack

Tuesday 21 Nov
Commences with fine weather Bark
heading to the SE. wind to SW E
we have been imploied in braking
out water and Pork and to Stode
Sum water in the aft Hatch
filled 4 Casks of Salt water
Saw bin backs and 2 Sails

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Wednesday Nov. 22.
Commences with Sum fog but it was ~~pasable~~ pasable we have been on the Eastern tack wind N.E. Saw 2 finbacks & 2 Ships Merch. man

Thursday Nov 23
Commences with thick weather and rain we have been Stearing SSW the wind have been from the North we Clewed up the fore top Sail about 3 P.M. to fix it and it began to blow and we furled it 4 P.M. we hoiled up the fore Sail and furled it and Clost reefed the main top sail light to the wind on the western tack

Friday Nov 24
Commences with thick weather Bark have been thaden to the Easterd Since 3 A.M. we have Seen Sum finbacks this day

Saturday Nov 25
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the Easterd wind from the Southard and Easterd we Saw plenty of fin backs

Sunday Nov 26
Commences with good weather we have been Stearing SE by E. the wind have been from N.E. Saw one Sail off the weather bow and Saw lots of finbacks

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Monday Nov 27
Commences with rain
we have been Stearing E.
all day we have been on the
westerd tack we have had
northardley winds Saw one
Sail and lots of finbacks

Tuesday Nov 28
Commences with Strong wind
from the NW. we have been
Stearing E. till 12 Clock to day
and then Steared E by South
at 7. P.M. Shortend Sail
and luft to the wind on
the port tack

wednesday Nov 29
Commences with Strong wind
from the northard and westerd
and about 11. A.M. hollad in the M
and Cleared up and we kept off
again E by South half South.
and run till 3. P.M. and then
we Steared S.E. by E running under
double reaf topsails and bare Sail

Thursday Nov 30
Commences with good weather
we have been Stearing ~~South by E~~
E. by S. and SE by E half E.
Saw land it was trustean deemia
Island saw it 8. A.M. and at
7. P.M. it bore by Compas SW. by S

252

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Attantic
1882

Captain Jones Rose Rite whail

Friday December. 1
Commences with good weather we have been Stearing to the Southard and Easterd we keep off this Morning Stearing East by South and about 9. A.M. we Saw a Spout and found it was a rite whale we bored the too quarter boats down but the whale was goin to the windard and we Chast him till about 2. P.M and the Coulars was Set and we came on board and we keep off again Stearing S.S.E. the wind is to the NW

Saturday Dec. 2
Commences with good weather we have had Sum rain and Saw finbacks and rite whail head we have been Stearing S.S.E. and S.E. and runing under Shortend Sail rites

Sunday Dec. 3
Commences with Stroney wind and rain Bark heading to SE we have been Stearing differnce Corses from SE to E by S. Saw finbacks at 7. PM Shortend Sail and luft to the wind on the port tack heading N.W.

Monday Dec. 4
Commences with Sum rain and Clear we keep off on the Same Corses S.S.E. we have got the main topgalant Sail out and blying Dib Saw finbacks we have been imploied in braking out water

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Tuesday Dec: 5
Commences with good weather
we have been Stearing diference
Cordes. SSE. and E by S half S we run all
last nite we have seen finbacks
Sent down the main Sail at 7 PM

wednesday. Dec. 6.
Commences with good weather
we have been Stearing differnce
Cordes SE. by. E. and. SSE we have been
imploied in fixing the main Sail
and bent it again

Thursday. Dec 7.
Commences with good weather part
of this 24 hours have been thick
fogy we have been Stearing to SE
and part NE the wind have
been to the W. and have hailed to E.

Friday. Dec. 8
Commences with sum rain but the
later part of this 24 hours was clear
we have had southardly winds
and have been on the Eastern
x tack bearing a Cors part of the
time E by S we have been imploied in
fixing sum Strap for the lift on the
Spanker boom

Saturday. Dec. 9
Commences with good weather
we have been Stearing differnce
Cordes to South East SE and SSE
and E. Saw fin backs the wind
have been to northard
broke out one bag of Beans

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Sunday Dec. 10
Commences with good weather we have been Stearing a Cors: diferne Corses SE by E. and SSE Saw a Sail to the leard. Saw fin backs the wind have been NW. we Shortend Sail at. 7. PM. and luft to the wind on the western tack

Monday Dec. 11
Commences with good weather Saw one Bark this morning off the lee beam we keep of and found it was the Alies Noles and we luft to on the Starboard Tack presantley we Ware Ship the later part of this 24 hours have been rough weather and we are now under Short Sail the bark is off our lea beam we have had WCSthly winds

Alice Knowles

Tuesday Dec 12
Commences with ~~rough~~ rough weather we have been under Shortend Sail all this 24 hours the Bark alies Noles have been of our lea beam we have been on the Stardoard tack Senc 7. AM. westley winds

Alice Knowles

wednesday Dec 13
Commences with good weather the Bark alies Noles was of our lea beam we keep of for hur and Captain hames went on board and in the after noon we raised the Ship Jane Parry Came down and we had a general gam saw lots of fin backs the wind have been to the Southard

Jirah Perry

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Thursday Dec 14

Saw Spur whales

Commences with good weather we have had SE. wind we was on the Eastern tack this morning and the alies & noles Bark was off our weather quarter and rose Spurm whales had 3 boats down we lowed 2 boats and puled but the wind was vary lite and the other boat struk before we got Eny whares near them we came on board the whales at last was working to the Eastward

Friday Dec. 15

Commences with good weather we have been Stearnd to the S.S.W. and SSW. about all this 24 hours the wind have been from the N. to Ships have been in Site Darrey Darrey and the Bark Alies Noles have been in Site Cuting

Saturday Dec 16

Commences with good weather we have had diferend winds we are Stearnd E by N half N Cruising for whails.

Sunday Dec. 17

Commences with good weather we have been Stearnd NNE and W.NW Saw lots of finbacks luft to at Sundown on the Eastern tack wind SE

Monday Dec 18

Commences with good weather we have had SE winds we have been on differnte tacks we are heading to Southard and westard Saw finbacks

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Tuesday Dec 19
Commences with good weather
we have been on the western
tack we have had the wind from
the Southard Saw one Sail off our
lee beam it was a Merchantman

wednesday Dec 20
Rose Commences with good weather
Rite we have been on differnc tacks
whales working to the W after Suter we
rose 2. write whales we lowed
2. boats but thay went to windward
and Came on board Shortend Sail all
the lite ones Mr weary rose them

Thursday Dec 21
Commences with Strong winds
from the W we have been under
Close reef main top Sail and fore
Sail and fore top Sail furled we have
been on diferne tacks. Saw fin backs
we had a Squall and busted the
Jib after hollied down and mizzen
Stasle was tore we Sent the
Jib in we are now on the
N W tack

Friday Dec 22
Commences with rough weather
we have been under Close reef
main top sail part of this 24 hours
Saw one Sail it was on the
weather beam this morning it was
a whaler She had a whale along side
we wore Ship about 11. A M and
Set the fore Sail and fore top Sail
we have got W westley winds
we are on the Southard tack

Bark Sea Ranger In the South Atlantic
1882

Saturday Dec 23
Comm with bad weather the wind is from the westard we have been heading SSW. we are under Short Sail. Saw finbacks

Sunday Dec 24
Commences with strong winds the later part have been good weather Bark heading N.W. and N.N.E. by the wind we have had the wind S.W. and holled to NW Saw lots of fin backs and Brit rite whale feed we have had fore and main top galand Sail on.

Monday Dec 25
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the southard and westard Saw lots of finbacks one School of killers the wind have been from the westerd

Tuesday 26 Dec
Commences with good weather Bark heading S by W we tacked Ship. 6 AM and on the other tack we head NW by W wind southard and westard we have got all top sails and main topgalant sail out working to the westerd

wednesday Dec 27
Commences with good weather we have been on diferne tacks ~~at 2~~ we saw 2 Sails and one that was on the lea bow we run off for we kep of about 2. PM and run till 7. PM and Shortend Sail the wind is about S. but vary lite we made out it was a whaler

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Thursday Dec 28
Commences with good weather we have been on differnc tacks saw 2 Sails both was whalers: we have had. W. wind but vary lite.

Friday Dec 29
Commences with good weather with sum fog saw lots of finbacks and one Sail we run for hur She Shorted Sail and we kp running forhur we have had SW wind but lite we found it was the Sunbeam Captain Went on board

Saturday Dec 30
Bark heading to the westerd. we saw one Ship and it was the Ship Milton Captain went on board to git one barel of Molasses and got it we saw lots of finbacks lite wind from the N.W.

Sunday Dec 30
Commences with strong wind Bark have been heading SSW part of this 24 hours: we saw 4 Ships off our lea beam we run of for them and found it was the Niger and Parrey Parry and Bark John Carver and Bark Sun beam Capt went on board a little while and came came back and luft to the wind on the Starboard tack the wind is N W.

Ship
Niger
Ship
Parr: Pa
Bark John
Carver
Bark
Sun Beam

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Monday January 1
Commences with Strong wind from the W. Bark heading SSW the Ship niger have been on our weather quarter we wore Ship at 7 PM and Stood to the northard saw one finback

Tuesday January 2
Commences with bad weather with Sum rain Bark heading to Southard and westerd winds from northard and westard the Ship niger have been in Site and we ganed hur a little while to git Sum Carescen and got one Can we are under Short Sail

Wednesday January 3
Commences with Strone wind the later part lite winds with Sum fog Bark heading E N E. tacked Ship 7 PM we have got nearly all Sail out. the wind have been from the northard

Thursday January 4
Commences with Strong wind from the westerd we have been on differnt tacks and ~~that~~ we Steared NE about 2 hours and raised the Ship niger and luft it to the wind to the leward and Stood along on the port tack the niger wore Ship and we wore around on the Same tack and at 6 PM we Saw a nother Ship we Colled it the milton

260

Bark

ne
ite
whail
G.B.

Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1882

Friday January 5
Commences with good weather
Saw the Ship Niger and the
Ship Milton we stood along
heading S.E. and about 3. P.M we
rose a right whail we lowed down
and struck him got him to
the Ship and cut him in and
stood along on the Starboard tack
heading N.W. the wind is from
the northard.

Saturday Janu 6
Commences with foggy and rain
we have been heading to northard
and Easterd the wind have been
to the northard and westley
Saw to Ships Niger and Milton
we have been imploied in clearing
up around

Sunday January 7
Commences with Strong wind
from the northard and westard
we have been on diferent tacks
the later part of this 24 hours we
have been headind WSW Saw
2. Ships one was the Dary Parry
we hollled back the main yard and
She run down and ~~to~~ Captain
Jones went on board a little while
we started to bile this morning

Monday January 8
Commences with good Strong wind
from N.W. we have been heading to the
N.E. we have been imploied in Biling
and got through about 1. o clock P.M
and cleaned up the try gear and
washed Deak

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Tuesday January 9
Commences with good weather
the wind have been lite we have
been imploied in Stowing down
and the Ship Sirah Parey was in
Site we got through Stowing down
and Captain went on board after Sum
molasses and got 2 barles we Sent
to bourdles of Shoks and one Cask
and about 20 fathoms of topsail brace
Stouf

Wednesday January 10
Commences with Strong wind from
the W. we have been heading to Southard
we Spoke the Bark Kathleen
about 7. P.M. and wore Ship

Thursday January 11.
Commences with good weather we have
been heading to N.N.W. the wind from
the westerd Saw the Bark Katherinleen
and Captain Howland Came on board

Friday January 12
Commences with Strong winds from
W. and N.W. we have been heading
Southard and westerd the Bark Katherinleen
have been in Site all day. we have
been imploied in Sending down
the fore top Sail down and Sent
up the other old one: put one
patch on the Jib Served the
pennents to the Jib

Saturday Jan 13 Bark heading to
the W. with northard and westley winds
Saw one Sail off our lea beam
We Shorted Sail at 7. P.M. we have
had Sum rain and foy

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Rite whales

Sunday January 14
Commences with strong westley winds: at balite this morning we rose 2 write whales thay was goin to the windard fast we got the boats ready and made several tacks but thay soon got out of sighe and at 4 PM or littel after we keep off E.S.E. and at 7 PM we shortend sail and still keep running

Monday Jan. 15
Commences with strong wind from the W. and we have been stearing E.SE we luft to the wind and shortend sail birled the fore top sail and clost reff the main the wind holled to the N.W. we luft to last nite about 10 and keep off this morning saw one finback

Tuesday Jan. 16
Commences with strong wind from N.W. this morning after dalete we keep off E.NE. a. cord. and at 12 to day we keep NE by E half E and have had fore and main top galand sail out we have had sum fog and rain at 7 PM we shortend sail

Wednesday Jan. 17
Commences with strong winds from N.W. we have been laing on the port tack ~~of~~ all last nite and keep off this morning NE. and at 7 PM we shortend sail and lad too on the port tack saw one finback

Bark Sea Ranger, In The South Atlantic
1883

Thursday January 18
Commences with Strong wind from the .SW. we have been under double reef top Sails this day and heading to the westerd we have been imploied in Scraping our bown.

Friday January 19
Commences with good weather. We made Sail this Morning and keep off .ENE. and have had lite wind from .SW. at 7. P.M. we Shortend Sail we have been imploied in fixing our backroaps

Saturday January 20
Commences with good weather we luft to the wind heading to the Southard we made Sale this Morning at dalite and keep off .SE. and have been Stearing SE by S Shortend Sail again at 7. P.M. we have been imploied in riping up the old topsail Saw porposes

Sunday January 21
Commences with good weather we have been Stearing .S. by E. we have had lite wind from the W we luft too on the Starboard tack and Shortend Sail at 7. P.M.

Monday : January : 22
Commences with good weather Bark heading to .South we have had lite wind from the .WSW Shortend Sail at .7. P.M. and we are on the Starboard tack

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Tuesday January 23.
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the Southard We have had lite wind from the SW
we made Sail at brake of day and Shortend. Same as last nite Still on the Southard tack

wednesday January 24
Saw rite whales
Commences with good weather we made Sail this morning and Shortley after words we raised 2. rite whales on our weather Bow going fast to the windard we lowed the 2 quarter boats dow and pulled to windard we dident see them out of the boats: the boats was called on board. and it was a little after 9. A.M. when we got on board
the wind have been lite from SW. we have been on the Western tack the bigest part of the day and we tacked at 7 P and hisled the mainSail. and the fore-top galant Sail: and Saw a Sail off our lea beam

Thursday January 25
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.S.E. we have been on this tack all this 24 hours Southardly winds

Friday January 26
Commences with strong wind from the S. Bark heading about E.S.E. this 24 hours. Saw one Sail about 4 P.M. and at 7 wore Ship and headed WSW we Shortend Sail at 7 P.M.

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Saturday January 27
Commences with Strong winds from S. Bark have been on this western tack all this 24 hours heading SW part of the time we have been under Short Sail all day Saw Sun feed and porposes and wore Ship at 7 PM on the Eastern tack

Sunday: Jan: 28
Commences with good weather Bark heading E. with Southardley winds we have been this 24 hours on this tack we Saw Grampus and one Sunfish we Shortend Sail at 7 P.M.

Monday Jan 29.
Commences with Strong wind: from Sou Bark heading E this 24 hours. we have been imploied in fixing up the rigeon. wore Ship at 7 PM. we head SW on this tack

Tuesday January 30.
Commences with good weather we keep off NW. this morning the wind have been S. we Saw one Sail at 7 PM Shortend Sail and luft to on the port tack

wednesday Jan 31
Commences with good weather made Sail this morning and keep of NW. the wind is from the Southard Saw grompes on bent the fore and Main Stasul and fixed them and bent them again
we Shortend Sail at 7 PM and luft to on the western tack

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Thursday. Febaury. 1
Commences with good weather Bark heading W. with lite winds from the Southard Saw grampuses at 7. P.M. we took in the lite sails and Still on the western tack

Friday Feb. 2.
Commences with good weather Bark heading N. with WNW wind the wind holled around last nite we Saw porposes to day Shortend Sail at 7. P.M.

Saturday. Feb. 3
Commences with Sun rain we Made Sail and Keep of. NE at Sun rise and at dark Shortend Sail and luft to heading S.E. the wind holled back in Southard

Sunday. Feb. 4
Commences with Strong wind from the Southard we keep of. N.E. this Morning and at dark Shortend Sail Stearing NE.

Monday Feb. 5
Commences with Strong wind from Southard we made Sail after breakfast Stearing a Cors. NE. at dark Shortend Sail Stearing NE. Saw 3. Ships thay was Much-man bound to the NW

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Tuesday. Feb. 6
Commences with good weather at dalite this Morning we luft. ENE. and mad Sail after breakfast we saw Sum finbacks. at dark Shortend Sail and luft to the wind heading. S.E.

gamed the Ship Milton

Wednesday. Feb. 7
Commences with good weather we made Sail at dalite and kep of ENE and at. 4 P.M. Saw one Sail it was the Ship Milton Captain went on board. Shortend Sail heading W. the latitude is about. 24. S. long. 11. E

Thursday. Feb. 8
Commences with good weather Bark heading. W wore Ship at dalite heading SE. on the other tack wind from SSW. Captain Came on Board last nite at 12 oClock. the Ship Milton have been in Site allday Saw finbacks Shortend Sail at dark heading SSE.

Black fish got. 5

Friday. Feb. 9
Comences with good weather. we Saw black fish at dalite this Morning lored. 4. boats and got 5 Small ones we got on Board about 10 A.M. with the last one Cleared them up and minced part of it. Shortend Sail at dark heading. W by S

Saturday. Feb. 10
Commences with good weather this morning at dalite keep of NNW and saw the Ship Milton and at. 4 PM Captain went on board Short time at dark Shortend Sail heading WSW.

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883

Sunday. Feb. 11.
Commences with good weather at dalite this morning we wore around and have been Stearing E.N.E. Saw finbacks and the Ship Milton was in site. at dark Shortend Sail and luft to the wind heading. S.E.

Monday Feb. 12.
Commences with good weather Bark heading. E.S.E. at dalite this morning Started the works and 3. PM we got through and washed of deak. and at dark wore Ship and Shortend Sail heading W.

Tuesday Feb 13
Commenses with good weather Bark heading. E.S.E. wore Ship at 12 last site and about 11. A.M. we keep of N.N.E. and at dark luft to on the western tack trade winds. S.E.

wednesday. Feb. 14
Commences with Strong wind we have been heading. W. till. 12 and then we keep off. W.N.W. and about or after. 5. we luft too on the western heading. W by S.

thursday Feb 15
Commences with Strong. S.E. trades we wore Ship last. site. at dalite this morning we headed. E by S and have been Stearing N. at. 4 PM luft to heading. N by S at dark holled up the fore Sail and firled it and Set the fore Stasle and wore Ship heading E by S

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883.

Friday. Feb. 16.

heading Commences with Strong trades. Bark WNW. a cors. littl after 12. oclock to day we wore around to E.N.E. cors at dark luft to the wind heading E.S.E and Shortend Sail

Saturday. Feb. 17

Commences with Strong trades. Bark heading. E.S.E. at dalite: after breakfast keep of E.N.E: and at dark wore Ship and Shortend Sail: firled the fore topsail heading. WSW Saw one finback

Sunday. Feb. 18

hatsy Commences with fogy weather. Bark
went heading WSW at dalite Mad Sum
h Sail and keep. of. NW. long in the
luty. Midle of the ~~middle~~ day we
Sick Mad More Sail and at dark Shortend Sail heading. W. by. S.

Monday Feb. 19,

Commences with good weather. we keep of. NW at dalite this Morning at. 10. AM Made Sail. we Saw porposes we have been imploied in overholling Blocks: at dark Shortend Sail heading. W by. S.

Tuesday. Feb. 20

Commences with good weather we have been Stearing. WNW. this fore noon in the after noon. NW by N we have been imploied in braking out water and Storing Sum Salt water in the fore hole and have been overholling Sum blocks at dark Shortend Sail heading W S W

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883.

Wednesday. Feb: 21
Commences with good weather We have been Stearing diferne Corses to The. N.W. at dark luft to The wind Shortend Sail heading. S.W. by. W. we have been imploied in overholling Blocks

Thursday: Feb: 22
Commences with good weather Bark heading. SW. by W. at. 12. oclock to day we wore Ship. and at dark Shortend Sail heading. E. by S. We have been imploied in overholling the Jib and flying Jib. footropes

Friday Feb 23
Commences withe good weather Bark heading. E.S.E. at dark Shortend Sail we have been imploied in overholling the footropes

Saturday. Feb: 24
Commences with good weather Bark heading. E.S.E. we have been imploied in braking out wood and Stode it back again at. 3 we Started to wet the oil at dark Shortend Sail heading. E.S.E.

wet
the
oil

Sunday Feb. 25
Commences with good weather after breakfast this morning we keep of. E.N.E. and at dark luft of and Shortend Sail heading. SE by E

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Monday . Feb . 26
Commences with Strong trades winds Bark heading . E . and . E by N. at 12 o'clock to day wore Ship and at dark Shortend Sail heading . W by S. Saw black fish and one fin back

Tuesday . Feb. 27
Commences with good weather after dalite this morning we Keep of . NE. and at . 12 . o'Clock we luft one point . NE by E till dark and then luft to and Shortend Sail heading . E S E .

wednesday . Feb. 28.
Commences with good weather we keep of . NW. after dalite and made Sail. we wore Ship last nite and at dark we luft of to the wind and Shortend Sail heading . SW. by W.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Thursday. Mar. 1.

Saw : Commences with good weather Bark
Black : heading to the Southard and
fish : westerd. and Saw one School of
got one : black fish and lored down and
: got one. and we run of. NW. about
Saw : 2. hours. and Saw one Sail of lee beam
one Sail: at dark Shortend Sail heading. SW.

Friday: Mar 2

gained Commences with good weather we
the have had fore and main top galant
Ship Sail out about. 10. A.M we Saw
Milton one Sail we was heading. WSW.
She keep of and run down we
tacked Ship. at. 12. o'Clock and
we found it was the Ship
Milton Captain went on board
Shortend Sail at dark heading E by S.

Saturday: Mar 3.

Saw Commences with good weather Bark
Black heading. E. by. S. at date this morning
fish Saw black fish lored 3 boats down
Struk one and the iron drewed out
and got on board by breakfast
the Ship Milton is in site
at dark Shortend Sail on the Eastern
tack

Sunday. Mar. 4.

Saw Commences with good weather Bark
Black SW. by. W. and. At 12 o'Clock wore Ship
fish and have been heading. E. by S.
Saw black fish and lored down
the. 4. mate but dident git Emy
and at dark took in the lite
Sails

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Monday. Mar. 5.
Commences with good weather. Bark heading. SW. by W. and at. 7. A.M. wore Ship and have been heading. E.S.E. Since at dark took in the Courses and lite Sails

Tuesday. Mar. 6
Saw Black fish Commences with lite wind Bark heading. S.E. and have Been on differe tacks Saw black fish and lored and got one. and hoised him up at dark took in the lite Sails heading. S.S.E.

wednesday: Mar. 7
Commences with good weather Bark heading. E.S.E. Started the try works at daite this Morning got dun about. 12. oClock Saw porpose 8 and one Shark at dark took in the lite Sails

Thursday. 8 March
L.B. Commences with good weather lone we have been heading. ESE. and Spurm about. 9. oClock Mathes Saw whale a white water of the lea beam and found it was a lone Spurm whale and lored. 3. boats; and went down and Struk about. 11. oClock he run to the windard Captain homes Came down and helped us we got him along Side of the Ship. 3. P.M. and off rite for the rite
ti was a Mistake about Mathes raising the whale that was Colled a Dumper Captain homes raised him

Bark Sea Ranger One The Coast of African
1883:

Friday: Mar: 9.

Cuting: Comences with good weather
we have been imploied in
Cuting cut in the body and
wood got all dun but one of Cuting
blocks strops stranded: we found
that thay was Ambery grees in
him

Saturday: March 10

Biling Commences with Strong S.E. trades
Bart heading to the Easterd
we have been imploied in Cuting
in the head and Cuting hospeaces
and Starded the works

Sunday: Mar - 11

Biling Commences with good weather
Bark heading ESE. and at the
later part heading to the westerd
with Strong Trades wind we have
been imploied in Biling

Monday March 12

Biling Commences with good weather
Bart heading to westerd tack
we have been imploied in Biling
and Cuting up the Junk

~~M.~~ Tuesday. Mar. 13

Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in braking
roling over Salt water and
Stode down all the body oil
we have been on the Eastern tack
Sence about 9. A.M. and we
got through biling abolet 7. A.M.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Stowing down: wednesday . Mar . 14
Commences with good weather Bark heading to the Easterd. we have been imploied in Stowing down oil: and Cleaned up and washed of the deak

Thursday . Mar . 15
Commences with good weather: we have been on different tacks we have been imploied in fixing our Cuting Stage and Made a Strap for our Cuting block. at dark tacked Ship at dark and Shortend Sail heading E.S.E.

Friday . Mar . 16
Commences with good weather Bark heading to Southard and Easterd at dark Shortend Sail heading S by E

Saturday Mar 17
Commences with good weather Bark to the Easterd. and later part this 24 hours we have been on the western tack and at dark Shortend Sail heading W. by N

Sunday . Mar . 18
Commences with good weather Bark heading . W.S.W. Made Sail after breakfast : and at dark Shortend Sail heading ... W. by S

Monday . Mar . 19
Commences with Strong trades winds Bark heading . W.S.W. and at dark Shortend Sail

Bark Sea Ranger Bound West
1883

Tuesday: Mar: 20
Commences with Strong SE wind after dalite we keep of W.N.W. and at dark luft to on the western tack heading W.S.W.

Wednesday. Mar. 21
Commences with good weather after breakfast we keep of W.N.W. and we saw a Steamer bound to the South East: we luft to at dark. heading S.W. by W. we have been under Short Sail. all day

Thursday. Mar. 22
Commences with good weather we keep of this morning W N W. we have been Imploied in braking out beef and Pork and water. at dark luft to the wind and Shortend Sail heading S W. by W.

Friday. Mar. 23.
Commences with Sum rain we keep of W.N.W. this morning we have been Imploied in washing rite whale bone and at dark luft to the wind and Shortend Sail heading S W by W

Saturday. Mar. 24.
Commences with Strong trades winds after dalite we keep of W.N.W. we have had all main topsail out and at dark luft to the wind and reafed the main topsail again heading S W. half W

Bark Sea Ranger to The Easterd of St Helena
1883

Sunday The 25 March
Commences with Sum rain Squalls we keep of WNW this morning and at dusk luft to heading S.W. by S.

Monday The 26 March
Commences with good weather after breakfast we keep of N.W. and at dark luft to the wind on the Eastern tack Shortend Sail.

Tuesday Mar 27
Commences with good weather Bark heading NE by E. and at dark tacked Ship and Shortend Sail heading S by W.

Wednesday Mar 28.
Commences with good weather Bark S.W. and at 12 O Clock to day we keep of N by W. with all Sail out but the wind was lite at dark luft to the wind Shortend Sail heading S.

Thursday March 29
Commences with good weather, Bark heading S.W. at dalite. and after breakfast wore Ship headed N.E. and saw one Ship this morning at dark Shortend Sail heading N.E. patsey is vary sick

Friday Mar 30
Commences with good weather Bark heading N.E. lite trades — at dark Shortend Sail heading E.N.E. patsey have been aft in the Starboard house for the last 2 days and is quite Bad off

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883.

Saturday: March. 31
Commences with good weather
Bark heading. E.N.E. and have
had fore and main top Galant Sail
out and at dark Shortend Sail
heading. E.N.E.

Latitude. 15: 55.. S.
Longitude: 1: 54: W.

his
ite
ame
was
Henry
Samiel

Sunday April. 1.
Commences with good weather
Bark heading. E. at dalite this
morning: and after breakfast
we keep of. N.W.
about. 11. O Clock: patsey died. Saint. Helena Main
the degree was not known
and after noon Steared. W.N.W.
and at dark luft to the wind
Shortend Sail heading S.W half. W.

Monday: April: 2
Commences with good weather
at dalite this morning we headed
S.W. and after the Captain
Came on deak. he keep of. N.W.
we made a Canves bag and
about. 20 minuts to. 9. O.Clock
we Colled mast heads down and
all hands. and holled up the fore Sail
and holled back the main yard
and brought the Corps in the
wast and lade him on the
gangway board and the Captain
red a vers over him. and was
lanched over board. in a fiew moments
we manned the mast heads again
and keep of. N.W. and after noon
Steared. W.N.W. and at dart Shortend
Sail heading S.W.

Bark Sea Ranger off St. Helena
1883

Tuesday April. 3
Commences with good Strong Trades
we wore Ship last nite at 12. oclock
at dalite headed. E. Soon as the
Captain came on deak he keep of
N. W. by. W. and after noon Steared
W N W. and after. 4. O. Clock raised
land. Saint helena and at dark
wore Ship heading. E. we have
been under Short Sail. this
last 24 hours

Wednesday. April. 4.
Commences with strong trades.
we wore Ship last nite at. 1. oclock
and at ~~dalte~~ dalite headed. S. W.
and keep of. W. raised land about
10. oClock and after diner hollied
up the Cable got the anchores
ready and got in about
3. o Clock and anchord. 45 fathom
of Cable out on the Starboard anchor
at dark let Starboard watch go
onshore

Thursday. April. 5
Commences with good weather to
anchor in St helend we have
Been imploied in washing Ship
all hands came on Board
Excepting third Mate. Mr. Riley
whiched claimed Shiped for one
year. the port watch have
gon on Shore to nite

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor St Helena
1883.

Friday. April. 6
Commences with Sum rain
all hands came on Board
we have been imploied in
taking off the Spider Band
on the main mast and
Sent it on Shore rocked down
Sum oil casks and bundled
them to gio us Sum room

x
ischarged
r Philep
nd 3
men
ored

Saturday. April. 7
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in painting
Ship out Side broke out water
and finished all the casks
and Stode the Shooks away
let one watch go on Shore
all the watch came on Board
except 2 men African men

Sunday. April. 8
Commences with good good weather
Bark to anchor at St Helena
the Starboard watch went on
Shore for liberty on liberty

Monday. April. 9
Commences with good weather
to anchor all hands came on board
we have been imploied in tak
water and Shooks and pork
Sum beef. one watch goes
on Shore dark

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor. St. Helena
1883.

Tuesday : 10: April
Commences with Strong winds
and sum rain we have Been
imploied in taking our provisions
we Stode down the bread and
flour had. 2. African men
Came on board I. put them in
irons one watch went on Shore
the other watch Came on board
all rite

wednesday. 11. April
Commences with good weather with
Sum rain we have been imploied
in Stowing down beef and pork
Shook heads: all the watch
Came on board this morning

~~Thursday 12. April.~~
Thursday . 12. April
Commences with Strong trades
we have been imploied in
Stowing down and got all through
wating for our Spider Band
to the main yard.
we have got out 60 fathoms
of Cable. one anker the Starboard
one

Friday . April . 13.
Commences with good weather
port watch went on Shore for liberty
we took our upper bob Stay of to fix
we took of the leather and tarde it
painted the aft Cabin and pored over
heab I Shiped till. oct. the. 12.
and the rest of my watch

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor at St. helena
1883

Starboard watch Shiped over

Saturday. April. 14
Commences with good weather
Bark to anchor at St. helena the
Captain Came on board this morning
and let the Stras to watch go on liberty
we have been imploied in fixing
our main yard and head gear.
We Sent our amber greee on board
of the boty berd Captain Marguen
of New bedford we received Sum
Cabreyes and Sum other recrutes the
watch all came on board

Ambergris
Old Cottie Beard

Sunday. April. 15
Commences with Strong winds
the port watch went on store
as liberty. all the Starboard watch
Came on board except Cooper and
Mr vier

Sailed from St. helena.

Monday: April: 16
Commences with good Strong
winds at. 10. A.M. the water
boat Came along Side of us and
we took. 12. tons of water, and
about. 3. the Captain Came on board
and we hove up Anchor. the
Captain went on Shore ~~it~~ and
i stood off Shore on the Eastern
tack the anchor is well Secured
the Ship is to return back again
wednesday

Bark Sea Ranger off St Helena
1883.

Tuesday. April. 17.

Joe Commences with good Strong Trades
adon at 7. A.M. we wore Ship and Stood
i back and at 5. P.M. wore Ship
ocaway and Stood to the Easterd the land
was about 10. miles at 5. P.M. saw
4 whales.

Wednesday. April. 18

Commences with good weather
we wore Ship 12 last nite and
i Stood in and about 1. P.M. i lowed
the boat and Sent the 2 mate in with
the boat. and at 5. P.M. Came off
and had 2. men Came of the Captain
is wating to Ship men we had sum
potatoes and and other Stores & Stood
of Shore heading E.N.E.

Thursday. April 18

Commences with sum rain
we have been on different tacks
we have been imploied in fixing our
fredert Sprouds at dark we was
about 25 miles from land, St. helena

Friday. April. 20

Jack Commences with good weather
was ive we have been on different tacks
sick and about 1. o Clock i lowed a boat
and and sent Mr fords and the Captain
went came off and 2 boat loder of
of wood and sum other Stuf
duty potoes we Stood of Shore at
4. P.M. heading E.N.E. we
Stode the wood down

Bark Sea Ranger off St helena
1883

Saturday. April. 21
Commences with good weather at 7. this morning we wore Ship and Stood till dark on the western tack. and then we tacked headind E.S.E. Saw one fin back.

Sunday. April. 22
Commences with good weather we have been on different tacks at dark we was about 25 miles to the Easterd of the island

Monday April 23
Commences with good weather we have been on different tack and have been in Site of the land the Ship niger have been Cutting off our weather beam we have been imployed in Stocking down Stoks and making them Smoller and Stode them in the fore hole

Tuesday. April. 24
S.B. Commences with good weather
BB Saw Spurm whales. SE from the island lowed down and SB Struk and Shortley after the BB Struk and the line parted and the BB. Struk a Calf. and I. run off after them and about 3 pm down i Struk a nother one and the iron drew it was to deep i Got on board about 10:oClock that nite the other whale and Calf was Secure for the nite the whales was goin NW

Bark Sea Ranger off St. helena:
1883. Wensday April th25
Comences with good weather
Ship heading ESE Comence lutting from day light untill 8 PM leaving the head along side about 20 miles northeast of the Island

Thursday. April. 26
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in lutting the
Biling head in. we have been in Site of the island. and Started to bile

Friday. April. 27
Biling Commences with good weather we have been imploied in boiling and clearing up the deak the island was in Site

Saturday April 28
Biling Commences with good weather Bark heading SW. we have been imploied in biling, and was about 30 miles to the northard ov the island

Sunday April. 29
Commences with good weather Bark heading E. on the evang of this 24 hours. we have been imploied in stowing down we was about 15 miles to the northward of the island

Monday April. 30
Comences with good weather Bark heading E. by N. we have been imploied in stowing down and at dark wore Ship heading SW. by S.

Bark Sea Ranger off. St. helena
1883

Tuesday, May. 1
Commences with good weather
Bark S.W. part of this fore noon
and this after noon we have
been Stearing for the island
and at dusk fored away and the
Captain went on Shore the Boat
Came back about haft past. 7. o Clock
and i Stood of Shore heading
ESE.

Wednesday, May. 2
Commences with good weather
we have had Changeble winds
this morning at. 4. 2. o Clock
i Sent the Sick man on
Shore to Sea the doctor and
the doctor gave him Sum
medson and ~~at dark~~ about
5. o Clock the boat Came of
the Captain Stoped on Shore
i Stood of Shore heading. ~~ENE~~

Thursday May 3
Commences with good weather
we went of Shore last nite and Stood
Back again and ~~Sent~~ the Captain
Came off in a Shore boat and we
made all Sail and at dark took the
fore, top galant Sail in

Friday. May. 4
Commences with good weather we
were Ship last nite and have been heading
S.W. all day. the island have been
in Site all day at dark tacked Ship
heading. E. we have been imploied in
making a Cutting block Strap

Bark Sea Ranger of St Helena
1883

Saturday May 5.
Commences with good weather
Bark heading E the island was
in site at 2 PM trad winds

Sunday May 6
Commences with good weather
Bark heading S.W. wore Ship 11 o'clock
last nite i sited the island

Monday May 7
Commences with good weather
we have been on differnt tacks
we wore Ship at 10 o'clock and
have been heading ESE. we have been
imploied in braking out Shooks
and stowing back

Tuesday May 8
Commences with Strong South E.
trades we have been imploied in
seting up Shooks set up 5 casks
we have been on differnt tacks at dark
reaped the topsails heading S.W.

Wedsnesday May 9
Commences with good weather but Strong
wind from SE Bark heading SW by S
we have been imploied in setting up 6
casks we have had fore and main
topsail reaped this 24 hours

Thursday May 10
Commences with Strong wind and
some rain we have been on differnt
tacks working to the southward at
dark reaped the fore topsail heading E.

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883.

Friday. May. 11.
Commences with Strong winds from E.S.E. Bark heading S.W at dark we have been imploied in Seting up Shoots

Saturday. May. 12.
Commences with Strong wind part of the time and part lite wind Bark heading from S.W. to South. Saw one Murchant man

Sunday. May. 13
Commences with Sum Strong wind we have been on differnt tacks workind to the Southward. at dark we headed. E.NE and have been on this tack Sence dalite. Saw one finback. and Saw White water off the weather Bow

Monday. May. 14
Commences with good weather Bark heading. E. we have Been imploied in braking out in aft hole and runing Salt water in: Saw one Murchant Ship

Tuesday May. 15.
Commences with good weather Bark heading. E. we have imploied in Stowing Sum water in the aft hole and tween deaks to trim Ship

Wednesday. May. 16
Commences with good weather we headed E. all last nite after breakfas talked Ship and have been heading. S.W. we have been imploied fixing Sales a Main Sail and bent it

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic Ocean
1883

Thursday. May. 17

Fixing Sails

Commences with good weather Bark heading SW. and have been imploied in fixing the main Sail for a fore topsail and bent it at. 5. PM tacked Ship headed. E by S. and Set the fore top galand Sail

Friday May. 18.

fixing Sails

Commences with good weather Bark heading. E. we have been imploied in fixing Sales Saw a Ship off the lea quarter and have been in Site all day

Saturday. May. 19.

Commences with good weather Bark heading E we have been imploied in fixing Sails we have got the main top galant Sail out

Sunday. May. 20.

Commences with good weather Bark heading SW. part of this 24. hours and part to the. E.

Monday. May. 21.

Commences with Calm we have Been imploied in Setting up the rigeon fore and aft

Tuesday. May. 22.

B.B. L.B. Sperm

Commences with Calm weather we have Been imploied in Setting up the top mast rigeon and at 3. o Clock lored for Sperm whales and Struk 3. and the 2 mate line parted we got along Side about dark or. after and got the whales Safe for the Nite M & vier rose them

Bark Sea Ranger In The South Atlantic
1883.

Wednesday May 23

Head Spurm whale the one Mr forts. struck Killed the day before

Commences with good weather lite wind from Southard and Easterd we hooked on at dalite and cut the 2 whales in got dun about 9½ o'clock and sent Mastheads up and rased a black skin and the Captain went up aloft and saw it and sent a boat down and we found it was a Spurm whale which was dead with no iron in it the Captain sent the 2 Mate down to help me toe we got him along side cut him in and Started Boiling
gorge Cooper rose him

Thursday May 24

boiling

Commences with lite weather we have had it Cam part of this 24 hours and have been imploied in boiling and Cleared up the deck around

Friday May 25 in latitude 17:18 S
long. 2:40 E.

Commences with good weather with lite wind from south we have been imploied in boiling : John Bates a Colard frenchman from Borbon refused to Come when the Captain Called him to help head down a oil Cask and was ponished for it

boiling

Saturday May 26

Stowing down

Commences with sum rain Bark heading E by S. we have had sum Strong winds from south we have been imploied in Stowing down got dun boiling last Nite
Sited a vessle

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African

1883.. Sunday. 27. May

Commences with Squalley weather Bark heading E.S.E. Southard winds Saw one piece of Squid

Monday. May 28

Commences with Sum rain Squalls Bark heading E by S Southard winds we have been imploied in braking out Shooks and Stowing "~~back~~" back"

Tuesday. May. 29

Commences with good weather Bark heading SSE. lite winds from the westerd the later part of this 24 hours. we have been imploied in fixing our try works Saw grampus and fish

wednesday. May 30

Commences with good weather we have been Stearing a Cors SSW with northard and westley winds we have been imploied in fixing the try works and the fore top Sail. all Sail out working to the Southard

Thursday. May. 31.

Bent the old fore topsail

Commences with good weather Bark heading the Cors part of this 24 hours and have Been heading S. we have had the wind Westley and have Been imploied in fixing the fore top Sail and Sent the new one down and beent the old one

~~Friday~~

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Friday. June. 1
Commences with good weather Bark
heading. SSE lite wind from southard and westerd
we have Been insploied in braking out Bread and
coopering it and stode it back.

Saturday June 2
Commences with good weather Bark heading
SE. and have been on differnt tacks working
to the Southard with all Sail out
Southard and westley winds

Sunday. June. 3
Commences with good weather Bark heading
SW by W. part of this 24 hours we have
been heading to Southard and Easterd
the wind was from the Southard Saw
one turtle

Monday. June. 4
Commences with good weather we
have been on differnt tacks with all Sail
out we have had Southard winds. at
dark heading. E.SE..

Tuesday. June. 5.
Commences with Strong Southard ley
wind Bark heading SW. by W.
part of this 24 hours and part ESE
Saw one finback

Wednesday June 6
Commences with good weather. Bark have
Been heading. SW. and Serice Morning
have been on the Eastern tack
heading. E by S. the wind is from
the Southard

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Thursday, June 7.

Commences with good weather we have been on differt different tacks the wind have been from southward and Easterd. Saw one Sulpher bootom whale

Friday. June. 8

Saw Spurm whales

Commences with good weather we have been on differnt tacks. at dalite this Morning we headed. SW. and Saw Spurm whales about. 12. o.Clock lowed about 1. o Clock lowed. 3. Boats the. SB. second mate run over a small pod tring to git to the whales and stured them up and when he went along side of his flukes the whale kicked and the Boat steersman darted But didnot strack him. and stove the Boat vary Bad the. LB Boat struk and Being long dart. it drew out and drueyd a nother one but didnot save none. the whales was goin to the winded. at. 7. PM. tacked Ship heading ESE with all Sail out wind from southward Joe ladon rose them

Saturday June. 9

Commences with Strong Southard ly wind we have been heading. SW. took in the lite Sails and reefed the fore tosail Wore Ship last nite and again to day at 1. o.Clock. P.M. heading. E half South.

Bark Sea Ranger One The Coast of African
1883

Sunday June 10
Commences with Strong Southard
wind we have been on different tacks
at dark heading E. by S. we have been
fixing the Boat. Saw Blackfish

Monday June 11
Commences with Strong Southard
wind Bark E.S.E. heading we have
been implaied in fixind the boat

Tuesday. June. 12.
Commences with Strong Southard
wind we have been heading ESE.
and have been under Short Sail and
about Sun Set we took in the
fore topsail and Close reefed the Main
and wore Ship headed. WSW.

Wednesday. June. 13
Commences with Strong Southardley
wind. Bark heading. SW by W. Saw
one or 2 finbacks

Thursday. June. 14
Commences with Strong wind from
the Southard Bark heading SW. by W
and at 12 PM or after diner we wore
Ship heading E. by. S. we are under
Shortend Sail.

Friday June. 15
Commences with Strong Southardley wind
at dalite this Morning we was
heading E. and at dalite raised a Sail
a. whaling Bark. about. 9. A M. we wore
Ship and Set the fore topsail
and at dark we was heading WSW

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Saturday June 16
Commences with good weather Bark heading WSW. till about 4. P.M. and we were Ship's at dark heading E. Saw one finback and Seen porpores

Sunday. June. 17
Commences with good weather we have been on different tacks working to the windard the wind is from the Southward. our main topgalant yard broke this morning and Sent down the fore topgalant yard and put it up to the main

. . .
. . .
. . . . . .

Monday, June. 18
Commences with good weather we have been on different tacks we have been imploied in fixing a new main topgalant yard at dark we was heading E by S.

Tuesday. June. 19
Commences with good weather we have been on the western tack part of 24 hours. and the later part have been heading E by S. Southard wind

Bark Sea Ranger One The Coast of African
1883

Saw Spurm whales Mr Fords rose them

Wednesday. June. 20
Commences with Strong Southard by wind at dalite this Morning the Ship headed. E.S.E. and after breakfast we Saw Spurm whales and lored 3. boats the. S.B Struk and drew out the. L.B. in Tubing over the Sail got fond and the boat turned over the. B.B. darted and Turt pricked the whale the Starboard boat was Stove Sum and taking the loubard boat along Side Stove her Sum we got her Up and keep of for the whales but thay Soon got out of Site left to heading. E.S.E.

Thursday. June. 21
Commences with good weather with Sum fog Bark heading. S.E. by. E. Saw one Sulpher boaton wind from the Southard we have been imploied in fixing the. L.B boat

Friday. June. 22
Commences with Strong Southard wind. we Saw a lone Spurm whale lored down 2 quarters boates but we did not See him from the boats the whale was goin to the windard we came on board about or after 11. A.M. and at dark heading. S.W.

lone Spurm whale lopes rose off him

Saturday. June. 23
Commences with good weather we have been on different tracks Saw Sum killers we did not no for Surton and lored 2 boats and pulled to the windard the Captam called us on board fond thay was killers at dark heading. S.W.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Sunday, June. 24
Commences with good weather at dalite Bark heading ESE. with north northard and easterd wind. and hollded to the northard we steared W. and W.N.W. at dark shortend sail and luft to the wind heading N.W.

Monday, June. 25
Commences with good weather Bark heading E. by N. till dark and we wore tacked Ship heading W by N. Northard wind. wore Ship last nite we shortend sail at dark

Tuesday June 26
Commences with lite wind from the northard at dalite this morning we was heading E. saw a water spout at dark shortend sail.

Wednesday June 27
Commences with good weather the wind holled around in the southard we have been stearing E.N.E. and at dark luft to heading W. and shorte sail.

Thursday June 28
Commences with good weather Bark heading W. till 12. P.M. and wore Ship at dalite was heading S.E. and about 10. o Clock keep of N.N.W. and after noon steared W.N.W. at dark shortend sail heading W. by S.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Friday. June. 29
Commences with Strong Southard wind we wore Ship last nite at dalite was heading E.S.E. and after breakfast keep of N.N.W. at 12. o Clock light to heading W.S.W and at dark Shortend Sail

Saturday. June 30.
Commences with Strong Southard wind. at dalite we was heading W by S and we keep of N.N.W. till 12. to day wore round to E.N.E. and at dark light to heading E. by S and furled the fore top Sail

Sunday. July. 1
Commences with Strong Southard wind we heading E by S at dalite and keep of N.E. and about 9 raised a Sail and found it was the Bark Falcon and was Chasing whales to the windard and about 2 ½ o Clock She keep of for us and Captain handy Came on board. Bark heading W.S.W.

Saw the Bark Falcon whaling
L.B.
SB.
BB.

Monday. July. 2.
Commences with Strong Southard wind Bark heading WSW at dalite Captain handy Stoped on board all last nite and i was board of the Falcon both Came on board after breakfast and Falcon rose whales we lowered down 3 boats and got 3. and got the Small one in and at dark heading E.S.E.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Tuesday. 3 July.
Commences with Strong Southard wind we have been imploied in Cuting the whales got dun about 3 o Clock P.M. the folkon have been in Site at dark was heading E.S.E.

Wednesday. July. 4
Boiling Commences with good weather we wore Ship at 1 o Clock last nite backheading SW on the other tack at dalite Started the works we have been boiling

Thursday. July. 5.
Boiling Commences with good weather Bark heading S.W. last nite and after dalite wore Ship on the Eastern got dun Boiling about and the fat lean on by 2 P.M. and at dark headed E by S

Friday. July. 6
Stowing down Commences with Bark heading E.S.E. wind from the Southard and have been imploied in Stowing down the oil: Saw dum Cowfish

Saturday. July. 7
Commences with good weather Bark heading E.S.E. with Southard wind Saw one fin back

Sunday. July 8
Commences with good weather we have been on differnt tacks Spoke the Ship niger and Saw the petral Southard wind

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Monday . . July . . 9
Commences with good weather
we have been on different tacks
Saw the Bark Falcon and Spoke
her Spoke the Bark Sunbeam
Southard wind and at dark was
heading E.S.E.

Saw * Spurm whales or adon rose B.B. them

Tuesday . . July . . 10 . .
Commences with Strong Southard
wind Bark heading E.S.E. first
part and later part on the western
tack and about 2 o'clock rose
Spurm whales and BB boat struck
one and saved him got him
along side about . . 10 and the
niger and a nother Bark, to
the leward

Wednesday July 11
Commences with Strong wind
from the Southard the Ship niger
was in Site, we have been Cuting
got dun about 10 . . A.M. and have
been on diffrent tacks and at dark
heading W.S.W.

Thursday July . 12
Commences with good weather
Boiling . . Bark heading to Westerd till 12 o'clock
to day and we wore Ship heading
E.S.E. Saw one Sail and we got dun
Boiling about . . 2 P.M. Started last nite
at 12 o'clock wind from the Southard

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883.

Friday July 13
Commences with lite wind with
sum fog. Saw the Ship niger
Stode down this fore noon
we have ben on the Eastern tack
till about 4 P.M. and then wore around
on the western tack

Saturday July 14
Commences with Calm and
the later part part lite wind
from the W about 3 P.M. rose
a dead whale and lored a boat down
and took him to the Ship Cut his
head off and Started his Body and
we thout thay was a sper grees and
mad fast Started the works.
Bark heading S.S.W.

Sunday July 15
Commences with very lite wind
from different points we Cut the
whale in and got him all ~~bailed~~
out by dark and at 7 P.M. was
heading N.W.

Monday July 16
Commences with Calm part
of this 24 hours we have
been Stowing down and about
7 P.M. and T.B. Struk one and
and got him Safe to the Ship
bor the the (wite) nite

dead Sperm whale george cooper rose him

Sperm whales M.r. marind rose them at noon lite from leak T.B.

Bark Sea Ranger One the Coast of African
1883

Tuesday. 17 July.

ting Commences with good weather
and we have been on different tacks
started with Southard wind at dalite we
o Boil hooked on and Cut him in and
Started to boiling at dark heading. WSW

Wednesday. July. 18

Commences with Strong wind
got done boiling last nite
Bark heading SW. by west with
Southard wind I saw one Sulfiher
bottom and porposes.

Thursday July. 19

Commences with Strong wind
from the Southard wind. Bark heading
to the ESE. were Ship last nite and
have been on differnt tacks to day
Spoke the Niger we have been
employed in Stowing down oil
Bark heading at dark. SE. by E.

Friday July. 20

aw Commences with Good weather
hurn at dalite Saw Spurm whales
hales going to the windard Saw the
Niger whaling about 5 PM. we
lowed 3 boats but the other boats
Struck and we Came on board
aw. S. Southard wind and at dark Bark
Whales heading SW. by W.

Bark Sea Ranger One The Coast of African
1883

Saturday July 21
Commences with good weather we have been on differnt tacks with southard wind saw the Sunbeam and Bark petral and the siger Cuting. and spoke the Sunbeam. at dark.. heading SE.. by.S.

Sunday. July. 22
Commences with Strong Southard wind saw 3. whale Ships. we have been on differnt tacks at dark heading. W.S.W.

Monday. July. 23
Commences with Strong Southard wind we have been under Short Sail and have been on differnt tacks and at dark. W. by. S. was heading saw one Sail...

Tuesday. July. 24
Commences with Strong trades we have been on diffent tacks at dark heading. S.W. by. W.. Ship leaking 2000 Strokes this last. 24. hours

Wednesday July. 25
Commences with thick weather the first part heading to the western later part to the Easterd lite Strades Bark heading at dark. E.S.E.

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1893

Thursday. July. 26
Commences with thick weather we have been on different tacks Southard wind. Saw one finback at dark was heading. SE. by. E.

Saw Spurm whales steward lose them B. L. B. B. W. B.

Friday. July. 27
Commences with Strong Southard wind Saw Spurm whales and lowed down 3 boats and got 4 took them along side and Cut 2 of them in and Started the try works. Bark on the Eastern tack at dark

Saw Spurm whales steward lose them

Saturday. July. 28.
Commences with Strong wind from the Southard we have been on different tacks we have been imploied in Cuting found Sum amber greec in one

Sunday. July. 29
Commences with good weather we have been on the western tack and later part Eastern, at dark headed. SE. by. E. with the Jib and all top Sails

Monday. July. 30
Commences with good weather the first part was on the Eastern tack. and the later part at dark heading W. by. S. and Southard dey wind

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883.

Tuesday. July. 31
Commences with Strong wind from the Southard. Bark heading W.S.W.

Wednesday. August. 1
Commences with Strong Southard wind Bark heading to the westerd till about 4. P.M we run off N.E by N about 15 miles and light to and headed N by S. at dark saw whales

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883.

Wednesday. August. 1. latitude 19:34.S
Commences with . long . 6:47.E
Strong Southard wind with a heavy
Swell. Ship making Bad weather
and Shiping heavy Seaes Bark
heading to the westerd till about
4. PM and we keep off. NE. by. N.
we Found the leak was Aft part
of the Ship. we was about 40
Minutes pumping, at dark
lyft to under Storm Sails
heading. E. by. S.

Thursday August. 2
Commences with Strong wind
from the Southard
at dalite this morning was on the
Eastern tack. and we keep off ~~NNE~~ NNE
and later past riged the pump
at. 6. PM. and Sucked ter in 15 minuts
being pumped at 12. to day
at dark lyft to on the Eastern
tack Under Short Sail

Friday August. 3
Commences with Strong wind
from the Southard. Bark heading
ESE we have Been imploied in Stowing
down oil Ship making about the
Same quantity of water pump Every
6 hours with the double brake and
it takes about 15 to 20 minuts
to Suck Each time. at dark
heading the Same

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Saturday. August. 4.
Commences with Strong wind from the Southard the. at. dalite keep of. W.N.W. at. 2. P.M. rose the falcon and Spoke her at dark Bark on the Eastern tack

Sunday. August. 5
Commences with Strong wind from the Southard we have been on different tacks Spoke the Bark Rosso at. 4. P.M. riged the pumps with the double brake pumped. 27 minuts Sucked which was pumped at. 6. A.M. at dark Bark heading. E. by. S.

Monday. August. 6.
Commences with good weather wore Ship last nite at 7. o'clock A.M and have been on the western tack till dark. P.M wore around on the Eastern tack heading. E by S

Tuesday. August. 7
Saw Spurm whales
Commences with good weather Saw Spurm whales about. 8. o'clock. A.M. was goin to the windard fast was on the Eastern tack till dark wore Ship heading. SW. by. W

wednesday. August. 8
Commences with good weather we have been on western tack till. 11. A.M and wore on the Eastern tack Saw Sum fin backs wind from the Southard Bark heading at dark. E.S.E. Short Sail

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Thursday. August. 9
Commences with good weather
wind from the Southard,
we have been on different tacks
saw one fin back. Bark under
double reef topsails at dark
P.M. was heading W.S.W.

Friday. August. 10
Commences with Sum Squalls
wore Ship last Nite at 1. o'clock. A.M.
and have been on the Eastern tack
till dark. P.M. Southard wind

Saturday. August. 11
Commences with good weather
we have been on different tacks
cruising. Saw the Bark Sunbeam
and Spoke her. Southard wind
at 7. P.M. wore around on the
western tack. heading W.S.W.

Sunday. August. 12
Commences with good weather
we have been on the western
tack this 24 hours lite wind from
the SSE. Saw fin backs the Bark
Sunbeam in Site

Monday. August. 13
Commences with good weather
at dalite heading WSW. and wore around
to NE. till about 12. and hollled up to
ENE. Saw fin backs and black fish.
at dark luft to on the Eastern tack
Shortend Sail

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883.

Tuesday. August. 14.

x Commences with good weather first past heading to Easterd with all Sail out later part the Same was Sot Cleaning the try pot punishment at dark Shortend Sail and wore around heading W.S.W.

Saw a Spur. whale Henry Shocket rose him

Wednesday. August. 15

Commences with good weather at dalite heading W.S.W. and after breakfast wore Ship and have been Stearing E. by N. half N. after noon Saw a lary Spurm whale going to the leward quite fast lared 3 boats the whale was goin about NNE the boats did not Strak the Captain Called the boats on board at dusk rose him about 3 O Clock P.M. at dark was on the Easter tack

Thursday Augus 16

Commences with good weather we run off to the north and Easta about 18 miles and hollied back heading to the Easterd and after dalite wore Ship and made Sail and Stood to the westerd till about 10 A.M. and wore Ship and about 11 A.M. Keep of NNE run till 2 P.M and light to on the Easter tack Saw a white water at dark Shortend Sail on the Eastern tack

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Saw Spurm whales S.B.SB.BB. cutting

Friday. 17. August
Commences with good weather wore around last nite on the western tack. and this morning keepin. NW and about. 11. o Clock rose Spurm. whales lowed down 3 boats and got 3 Small ones and got them Along Side and. Cut one in and at dark wore around on the Eastern tack.

cuting and Started to Boil N.

Saturday. August. 18
Commences with good weather at dalite this morning wore Ship on the western tack and Cut in the 2 whales and in the after noon Cleared the heads up and wore around on the Eastern tack Started to Boil after noon.

Sunday. August. 19
Commences with good weather we have been implaied in Boiling wind from the Southard Bark on the Eastern tack till o. 12 o.Clock to day wore around and run off NW and about the middle of the after noon light to on the western tack got dun Boiling about dark we are under Short Sail

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Monday. August. 20
Commences with Strong Southard wind after breakfast wore Ship on the Eastern tack heading ESE. under reef top Sails Ship making about the Same quanity of water

Tuesday. August. 21
Commences with Strong Southard wind and heavy Swell Bark heading ESE and Short Sail

wednesday. August. 22
Commences with thick and Foggy weather wind from the SE. and heavy Swell wore after dalite and Steared NW. till dark and lift to heading W. Shorted Sail

Thursday. August. 23

Commences with thick weather we wore Ship last nite at 12 o Clock and have been Stearing ENE and along in the after noon we lift to E by N. and at dark lift to on the Eastern tack SE trades

Friday. August. 24
Commences with good weather we have been on the Eastern tack till about 4. P.M and wore around on the western tack we have been implaied in storing down

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Saturday. August. 25
Commences with good weather
we have been on differnt tacks
Saw one finback at dark wore
around on the western tack.

Sunday. August. 26
Commences with thick weather
with sum rain at dalite this morning
was heading. WSW. and made Sail
and after noon run of. WNW. ~~and~~
~~at dark wore Ship~~
and after. 4. P.M. wore Ship. and
at dark Shortend Sail headnd. ESE.

Monday. August. 27
Commences with thick weather
with sum rain Bark heading
at dalite. SE by. E. and after noon keep
of. ENE. and. at. dark luft to. and
Shortend Sail heading. SE. by. E.

Tuesday. August. 28
Commences with thick weather ~~left~~
Bark heading at dalite. ESE and after
breakfast keep of and run to the
the northard and Easterd and about
9. A.M. wore around. NW and at
dark luft to on the western tack
Shortend Sail. SE. trade winds

Wednesday August. 29
Commences with fogy weather
we have been Stearing differnt Corses
to the northard and westerd and
northard and Easterd and at dark
Shortend Sail heading. SE.
lite wind from Southard and westard

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Thursday. August. 30
Commences with good weather
with lite wind from the Southard
we have been on different tacks at
dark Shortend Sail heading S.E. by. E.

Friday. August. 31
Commences with Cam. Saw
gromphusses.

Saturday. Sept. 1.
Commences with good weather at
dalite hoolled down the fore and
main tack. and was heading. S.W by. W.
at. 12 Moore Ship. heading. S.E. at. dark
took in the lite Sails and main Sail

Sunday. Sep. 2
Saw a breach Commences with good weather
But lite Southard wind part of the
day it have been. Cam Saw
black fish and about. 12 Saw
alarg breach of the port beam
we have been on different tacks
at dark took in the lite Sails
and Carses. and at dark heading. W.S.W.

Monday. Sept. 3
Commences with good weather
more Ship last nite at. 11. and
have been heading from. E. to. S.E. with
lite winds from the Southard
and all Sail out Saw porposes

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Tuesday. September. 4
Commences with good weather Bark heading ESE. at dalite and we run of to the northard and Easterd and luft to at 12 and heading SE at 4. PM. one of the men saw a Spout on the lea guter and we run off for it but we saw nothing more of it at dark luft to on the Eastern tack Shortend Sail heading SE.

Wednesday. September. 5
Commences with thick weather we have been Stearing SE. by E. and about 3 oclock rose a Sail on the lea bow and found it was the niger and garned her Captain halet came on board at dark we luft to on the western tack

Thursday. Sept. 6
Commences with good weather Captain halet went on board about 11 oclock last nite we Stood on the western tack till dalite wore around on the Eastern tack heading SE we run to the Northard and Eastern saw porpoises and one finback at dark luft to heading NW. wind from the Southard and westerd

Friday. Sep. 7
Commences with good weather we wore Ship at 12 last nite and at dalite kep of run to the northard and Easterd and at dark luft to on the western tack saw finbacks

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883

Saturday. Sep. 8
Commences with good weather we wore Ship last nite and at dalite heading SE. and after breakfast keep off and have been Stearing to the northward and Easterd at dark luft to heading NW with lite wind from SW.

Sunday. Sep. 9
Commences with good weather wore Ship last nite at 2 oClock and after breakfast keep of E NE and have been Stearing different Corses to the northward Saw one Sulpher Boon and porposes at dark was Stearing E by N with lite wind from the SW.

Monday. Sep. 10
Commences with good weather we have had it Cam part of the time we Steared E by N last nite with the main top galant Sail out Saw to Sails at dark was heading SE by E with all Sail out lite wind from the SW.

Tuesday. Sep. 11
Commences with good weather Spoke the Bark Sunbeam last nite about 1 oClock Bark on the Eastern tack at dalite the wind was about SE and in the after noon holled around SW at dark Shortend Sail and wore Ship on the western tack

Bark: Sea Ranger On The Coast of African
1883
Wednesday. Sep. 12
Commences with good weather
wore Ship last nite at. 12. o Clock
and have been Steaming to the
northard and Easterd true Cors
E half N. and at dark Shorted Sail
lite winds. S W.

Thursday. Sep. 13
Commences with thick weather
with lite winds. W N W. and Cam
past sor this 24 hours. wore
Ship last nite on the western
tack and went around at
3. in the Morning and at dalite
Kept of. E. by N. and after 10 of
and about. 10. A M. we hoiled up the
Cables. 60 fathams. and Saw the
land about. 1. P M got both
anchors ready at dark luft to on
the port tack heading N the land
bore. E. by N about. 18. miles of

Friday. Sep. 14
Commences with lite wind from
W. the land have been in Site.
all day we run about. 25 miles
to doune the Coast with 20 fathoms
of water last nite at Sunset luft
to on the western tack Sounded
and found no bottom. land bore
S E. about 12 miles of at dark was
heading N. W.

St Paul's to Gaboon

Bark Sea Ranger On The Coast of African

1883.

Struck a ~~Sulphur~~ ~~bottom~~ Mistake Struck a Small finback about the Size of a black fish

Saturday Sep. 15.

Commences with good weather and Cam we have been on different tacks and at dalite run off for the land and about 8 o'clock lored down the loberd boat to full down to the lite house saw a whale turn fluks and thout it was a hump back and Struck and lanced him and Bomb him and he Started to Sink and the iron drew out. L.B. the Ship got in Side and anchord about Sun Set 45 fathom of Cable and hisled the Sails

to Anchored at Saint Holls

Sunday. Sep. 16

Commences with good weather at dalite we had a fair wind and hove up the anchor and run down droped anchor again whare they all anchor.. 10. fathoms of water. 30 fathoms of Cable of fored of the windles

Sent one Man to the hos Spill Sick..

Monday. Sep. 17

Commences with good weather Sun Cabin Stores Came of oranges and beef potatoes we have been imploied in washing Ship let the Starboard watch go on Shore a run after 5 P.M. this Jack have been Sick of and on all the Season

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor at St. Pollo de loango
1883

Tuesday. Sep. 18.

Commences with fine weather we
x took in our stage this morning
after noon the Counsul came on
board to Ship the crew over
till in April and left again
about 5 P.M. discharged Ivar. Jensen
the cooper

x Wednesday. Sep. 19.

Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in setting
up Shooks and hollad the Ship
in Closter to men stoped
on Shore, one frenchman and one
African.

Thursday. Sep. 20

Commences with good weather we
have been imploied in setting
up Shooks

Friday. Sep. 21

Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in setting
up Shooks and painting Ship
below the chain plates, sum oranges
came off an potaoes

Bark. Sea Ranger to Anchor St. Polls. de Lourenzo
1883

Saturday. Sep. 22.
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in Seting up Shooks. recrutes Came on board oranges and Mate

Sunday. Sept. 23.
Commences with good weather the Starboard watch went on Shore after breakfast.

Monday. Sep. 24
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in Seting up Shooks all the watch Came off Except one man John bates was on Shore till 5 P.M. the Port watch we nt after Super Beef Came and Sum oranges.

Tuesday. Sep. 25.
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in Seting up Shooks and flagin them of we had Sum oranges Sent of all Came on board Except the Cooper and we got the Cooper on the Bark. Sunbeam to help us a few days

Wednesday. 26.
Commences with good weather we have been imploied in Seting up Shooks. the Cooper from the Sunbeam have been working for us.

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor at St Polls de Longo
1883

Thursday. Sep. 27
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in seting
up Shooks.

Friday. Sep. 28
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in filling
Sum new-casks of oil.

Saturday. Sep. 28
Commences with good weather
all the watch came on board this
morning the lotey Bird Schooner
came in to Anchor to day

the Bard

Sunday. Sep. 30
Commences with good weather
one watch went on Shore.

Monday. Oct. 1
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in rigin our
takles and made one pair of Slings and
have received Sum things from the
Schooner loty berd. all the watch
came on board.

Tuesday. Oct. 2
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied Stowing
the flour and meet in tween deaks
received Sum Shooks from the
Schooner

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor at St. Polls de Loanyo
1883

wednesday Oct. 3
Commences with good weather
we received Sum Shooks from
the Schooner and one barle of Beef

Thursday Oct. 4
Commences with good weather
after breakfast Captain halet came
on board and bough one of our
Spair blouber hooks wade. 110 pounds
we have been wating for the Schooner
to discharge we got Sum oranges and
beef from Shore.

Friday Oct. 5
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in
braking out oil and received
one Cask of Flour and Suger
and one Cask of Sails and beef

Saturday Oct 6
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in
braking out oil and landing
it on deak. received 15 irons and
5 lances from the Schooner
to day

Sunday Oct. 7
Commences with good weather
the 2 mate and 3 mate and
3 men went on Shore to day
oranges came off and Sum
beef

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor at St. Polls, loango
1883

Monday. Oct. 8
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in Shiping
oil on board of the Schooner. 18. casks
of oil H.B. 2541. gal
Sp. Ho. 561

Tuesday. Oct. 9
Commences with good weather
we have ben imploied in Shiping oil
on board of the Schooner
5. Natives from Shore was working
on board.

Wednesday. Oct. 10
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in Shiping
oil. we had 4 Native off to work
and got one Man. for king
working

Thursday. Oct. 11
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in
Shiping oil in the Schooner.
Shiped to Men to day. Carpter

Friday. Oct. 12.
Commences with good weather
we have been imploied in Shiping
oil on board of the Schooner.

Bark Sea Ranger to Anchor at St. Pollsde Lourenzo
1883

Saturday. 13. Oct
Commences with good weather
we have been imployed in Shifing
" oil and got through with the
Schooner about. 2 o Clock. P.M. ..830 Barls

Sunday. 14. Oct
Commences with good weather
the Starboard watch went on
liberty. this Morning

Monday. Oct. 15
Commences with good weather
I went on Shore to do Sum buisness
with the Counsil and the Steward
and one boat-steerdsman but he was
busy and could not tend to us till
wednesday. 2 Men Stoped on Shore
Lopes and Nory. 2. from the
Watch yesterday.

Tuesday. Oct. 16
we have been Stowing the meat
in the aft hole and put on
Sum Coltar on the Ship where
the Coper was of Sum Meet
Came of.

Wednesday Oct 17th
Fine weather employed in ships
Discharged duties Michell & Latter Joined the same
Marvin. George. Cooper & Jas Sampson & Mathews
Thursday 18th
Fine weather employed in ships
duties Michell & Latter the same
Latter Beard Sailed for New Bedford
Discharged Manoel Roland Friday 19th
employed in ships duties

Remarks on Bord Bk Sea Ranger
purpose not known only to themselves
Sunbeam for what Saturday Oct 20th 1883
Employed in Breakking out
Oil & other duties Middle & latter
the Same at 12 o'clock at night
one Boatsteerer & 3 Men took a boat unbeknown to any
Sunday Oct 21st one & went to
Shine weather S. watch on Liberty

Monday Oct 22nd
Employed in Breaking out oil
& putting into lighter Took Lighter
along Side at 12 o'clock P.M.
All on Bord except John Batege

Tuesday Oct 23rd
Commenced shipping oil by Portuguese
Brig Quartee 2 of Lobos
all on Bord except John Batege

Wednesday Oct 24th
Employed in shipping oil by Brig
Dekarate Middle & latter the Same
John Batege on bord 3 days over his liberty

Thursday Oct 25th
Finished shipping oil at 9 o'clock
a.m. latter part employed in
repairing sheathing on Ships Bows

Friday Oct 26th
Employed in repairing sheathing
in Starbord waist Middle part
finished latter part storing hold

Saturday Oct 27th
Employed in repairing Rattlin & taking
in wood & water Middle & latter part Sam

Sunday Oct 28th
S. watch on liberty Middle & latter Sam
All on Bord except John Batege & Victoria Boron

Monday Oct 29th
Employed in taking water

Lighter Employed Oct 15 o'clock P.M.

Remarks on Bord of Bk. Sea Ranger

Port Tuesday Oct 30th 1888
~~Watch~~ on liberty employed in getting
ready for Sea
all on Bord except John Bortge
Wednesday Oct 31st
employed in Ships duties Port watch
on liberty

Thursday Nov 1st
all came off except Tom Vitoria Borbon
Milton Rathelene & Falcon went to Sea
3 Mate sick with a very bad cold took him on shore to see doctor

Friday Nov 2nd
3 Mate on shore sick employed
in getting ready for Sea John Victoria
still on shore

Saturday Nov 3rd
3 Mate on shore sick John Gilpin on shore
tending his ship ready for Sea sold
Capt Chase 20 barrels meat waiting for 3 Mate
John Victora still on shore

Sunday Nov 4th
sent ship al ready for Sea latter part
pleiu took Mr Lotrop on Bord with doctors
for John permission to exits also medicens
Victoria & John on Bord Monday Nov 5th
A vist part light airs from S. E
Nor Shore & made sail dies away
Calm went on shore & shipped 2 men

Tuesday 6th
Calm at 10 o'clock light airs
from S got under way & proceed
to sea also ship Niger & Prone an

Wednesday Nov 7
Moderate breeze from the S.W
Ship on diferent tacks a cruising
Ship Niger in sight Middle
& latter part the same

Nov 8th found this morning that we had 9 convicts stowed away should no doubt have landed them if I had soon it on time

Remarks on Board Bk. Sea Ranger

Rose by Coming

Thursday Nov 8th 1883

First part moderate at daylight Rose Sperm whales working to the windward lowered 2 boats South struck S. Boat parted & lost Lar Boat saved his latter part cut in whale

Friday 9th

Moderate Breezes from the S. W. Ship on diferant tacks a cruising Employed in getting ready for Boiling

Rose by Corder Saturday Nov 10th

Rose 3 Whales L.B.W.B 2

First part Starbd works at 7 o'clock Rose Sperm whales lowered 3 boats & got 3 whales too boats chased off took whales along side & cut in too whales took boats up at 8 o'clock P.M 3 Mate sick too men forward cut cooper's hand battey with a boarding knife boiling

Sunday 11th

employed in boiling & cutting 4 men on sick list 3 Mate cooper & 2 men forward middle & latter part the same

Monday Nov 12th

first part finished boiling middle & latter part on diferant tacks a cruising

Tuesday 13th

Employed in stowing down finished at 4 P.M 3 Mate cooper & cook & 4 men forward on the sick list

Wednesday Nov 14th

Strong breezes from S. W. Ship on diferant tacks a cruising employed on keeping out & unbend mask

Saw 5 Whales
4 boats fast
1 Stove

Of New Bedford Holmes Master

Thursday Nov 15th 1883
employed in Ships duties on diferent
tacks a cruising Middle & latter part

Friday Nov 16th
First part moderate breeges from S.W
at 11 o'clock a.m. rose a large School of
Sperm whales ogoin S.E lowered 3 boats
1 Boat went onto a large whale
that him missed got a Smallone
the other two boats chased untill dark
did not succede in getting fast
and whale in at 7 o'clock P.m
Rose By Joseph Neve S. Batsten

Saturday Nov 17th
employed in boyling latter part
cooled down works

Sunday Nov 18th
Employed in Ships duties Mittle & latter
the same ship on diferant tacks

Monday Nov 19th
Employed in Stowing down at 9 o'clock
rose a Sail Steering Nor E latter
part Spoke Bk Mattapoisett

Tuesday 20th
Bk Mattapoisett in Sight Ship on
Stark by the wind heading to S.

Wednesday 21st
Ship cruising Middle & latter part

Thursday 22d
Moderate breges Ship on diferant
tacks a cruising Middle & latter part

Friday Nov 23d
Moderate breges a cruising Middle & latter part

Remarks on Bord of Bk. Searanger

Saturday Nov 24th 1883
First part moderate breeges ship on P. tack by the wind Mr Lotrop & Mate verey sick middle & latter the same

at 3 o'clock P.M Sunday Nov 25th Mr Lotrop was taken Moderate breeges from the S kept insensible off at daylight course E.S.E. & E. lefft to at sundown & Mate verey sick

Monday Nov 26th
Moderate breeges Mr Lotrop still insensible & the prospects are that he will not last long but am doing all we can under the circumstances & am still in hopes

Tuesday Nov 27th
Moderate Breeges Mr Lotrop still verey low does not sekonise eney one middle & latter part the same

Wensday Nov 28th
Moderate breeges Ship on diferant tacks cruising Mr Lotrop verey low still unconscious middle & latter part the same

Thursday Nov 29th
First part Mr Lotrop verey low still insensible cannot last but a few hours longer gods will be done

Lat 6.09 S Long 9.20 E Friday Nov 30th
First part moderate breeges ship on P tack by the wind at 20 minuts past 4 o'clock A.M Mr Lotrop expires with out a struggle at 4 o'clock P.M mustered all hands & after reading a passage from the Bible committed his bodely to the Deepe

of New Bedford Holmes master
Dec 1 1883

Saturday Dec 1
First part moderate breezes Ship on P tack by the wind heading to the W Middle & latter part same 4 men on sick list

Sunday Dec 2nd
Moderate breezes from the S.E Ship on P tack by the wind heading to W one sail in sight 4 men on sick list

Monday Dec 3rd
Moderate breezes from the S.E Ship on diferant tacks a cruising latter part Spoke Bk Mattapoisett 50 casks

Tuesday Dec 4th
First part moderate breezes from S.E. Ship on diferant tacks a cruising Bk Mattapoisett in sight 50 casks

Wednesday Dec 5th 1883
Light airs Ship on diferant tacks a cruising Promoted Joseph Nevers & Manoel De. Santos from Boatsteerers to Boatheaders at the 4.55 Day also Henrey Morranston John Ossie Julie Lopes & Henrey Shockit from Foremast Hands to Boatsteerers at the one 80 Lay one sail in sight at Sunsetown saw a large lone S. Whale a gom S.S.E

Thursday Dec 6th
First part moderate breezes Ship on P tack at 8 o'clock A.M Kept off course S.S.E at 8 o'clock P.M luffed to wind on P tack heading W one sail in sight

Friday Dec 7th
Moderate breezes Ship on P tack by the wind Middle & latter the Lan

Saw 3 Whales to late

Promoted

Remarks on Board of Bk Sea Ranger

Saturday Dec 8th 1883
Moderate breezes Ship on Deferant tacks a cruising one sail in sight

Sunday Dec 9th
Moderate breeze Ship on Deferant tacks a cruising latter part Spoke Bk Mattaporisett

Monday Dec 10th
Moderate breezes one sail in sight Middle & latter same

Tuesday Dec 11th
Moderate breezes one sail in sight Middle & latter the same Lewis ~~Pt~~ Defena turned to to day the last of the sick first time all hands on duty since leaving port

Lat 7.30 S Long 9.15 W Wednesday Dec 12th
Moderate breeze Ship on P. tack by the wind At 11½ o'clock a.m. had some words with John Rapteze & his being insolent I gave him a push & he fell in falling striking his face on the capstain & Bruising it

Lat 7.37 S Long 8.33 W Thursday Dec 13th
Moderate breeze Ship on P. tack by the wind employed in repairing B.V. to boats & getting them ready for painting John Rapteze came on deck But sent him below again

Friday Dec 14th
light airs & calms Ship on differ tacks a cruising ~~Cabt~~ hands on Duty middle & latter painting Boats

Remarks on Board B/R Sea Ranger

Saturday Dec 15th 1883
Moderate breeze Ship on P tack
By the wind employed in Painting
Boats at 7½ o'clock A.M. the Mate Mr
Morris while giving John Baltze one
order the man become insolent
& wanted to fight him & under the
circumstances the Mate took a small
Stick & laid him out but no
real injurey don the man went to dut

Sunday Dec 16th
Moderate breeze all hands on duty
Middle & latter the Same so ends

Monday Dec 17th
Strong breeze Ship on different
tacks a cruising Middle & latter s

Tuesday Dec 18th
Strong breeze from S.E. Ship on P
tack by the wind Middle & latter
the Same employed in Ships duties

Wednesday Dec 19th
Moderate breeze Ship on P tack
by the wind Middle & latter part
the Same

Thursday Dec 20th
light airs & calms Middle & latter pa
the Same employed in repairing sail

Friday D 21st
calm Middle & latter the Same
employed in repairing Sails
& bending a new fore sail

Saturday Dec 22nd
light breze & calms employed
in repairing sails

Remarks on Bord Bk Sea Ranger

Sunday Dec 23d 1883
Light part Moderate breeze
Ship on Track by the wind

Monday Dec 24th
Moderate breeze Ship on Track
by the wind employed in repair
ing Mainsail latter part in breaking
out water

Tuesday Dec 25th
Strong trades Ship on Track by the
wind heading S.W employed in repair
ing mainsail Middle & latter part the same

Wednesday Dec 26th
Strong trades Ship on Track by the
wind employed in repairing Mainsail
latter part bend mainsail points

Thursday Dec 27th
Strong breeze from S.E fore topsail
on deck repairing latter part bent it

Friday Dec 28th
Strong trades Ship on Track
By the wind Middle & latter same

Saturday 29th
Strong trades Ship on Track
By the wind Middle & latter same

Sunday Dec 30th
Strong trades Ship on Track
by the wind Middle & latter same

Monday Dec 31st
Strong trades at Noon a.m
kept off course W.S.W Middle
part luffed to wind on Track

Written 2 C 1 pages

Remarks on Board of Bk. Lawrence

Tuesday Jan 1st 1884

Hoisted fore stroke trades at daylight
Kept off course S.S.W employed in
Repairing Spanker Muffed two last dark

Wednesday 2nd

Moderate breeze from S.E course S.S.W
Middle & latter the same employed as

Thursday Jan 3rd

Moderate breeze from the S.E course
S.S.W & Middle & latter part the same

Friday Jan 4th

Moderate trades course S.S.W Middle
& latter the same lufed two at dark

Saturday 5th

Moderate breeze course S.S.W Middle
& latter part the same so ends

Sunday 6th

Moderate trades course S.W by W

Monday Jan 7th

Moderate trades course S.W by S at 10½
o'clock A.M Rose 2 large Sperm whales
again S.S.E loosed B. boats did not
succeede in getting fast to the boats
at at 15 minutes past 5 P.M Rose
by John Josie Boatsteerer

Tuesday Jan 8th

Moderate trades worked to
the S.E all night & part of to day
& then kept off course S

Wednesday Jan 9th

Strong trades course S.W. by S
Middle & latter the same

Sun & Whales

Water 25½ gallons

Remarks on Board of Bk. Sea. Ranger

Thursday Jan 10th 1884
Moderate trades course S.W. by W
½ W under all sail Middle & latter same

Lat 10.14 S Long 10.05 W Friday Jan 11th
Moderate trades course W. S.W. employed
on Repairing Mizen Topmast Staysail

Saturday Jan 12th
Moderate trades course W. S.W
Middle & latter part the same

Rose by Cranston Sunday Jan 13th
Light airs Ship on P. tack by the wind
heading S.W by S Middle &
latter the same So ends
saw a large School of Sperm whales at Sunrown 10 miles off

Saw 5 Whales

Monday Jan 14th
Moderate trades Ship on diferand tacks
a cruising Middle & latter the same

Tuesday 15th
Strong trades Ship on diferand
tacks a cruising Middle & latter same

Wednesday Jan 16th
Equally Ship on diferand tacks a cruising
Middle & latter part the same

Thursday Jan 17th
Moderate breezes from S.E at daylight
Kept off course S by E ½ E Middle & latter same

Friday Jan 18th
Strong trades course S by E one ½ E
Too Merchant men in sight Steering off

Saturday 19th
Moderate breezes from S.E course
S Middle & latter the same

Walters 292 pages

Walters pages 262

Remarks on Bord of Bk Searanger

Sunday Jan 20th 1884

Light trades with Squals one Sail in Light
Course S.E. Middle the same luffed to at dark

Monday Jan 21st

Moderate trades kept off at daylight
course S.E.S.E. at noon course W luffed
too at dark under easey Sail so ends

Tuesday Jan 22

Moderate breeze kept off at daylight course W.N.
luffed to Wind at 10 a.m on P. tack heading S.S.W

Wednesday 23rd

Strong trades Ship on diferant tacks
Middle & latter part the same

Thursday Jan 24th

Moderate trades Ship on diferant
tacks a cruising Middle & latter the sa
One Sail in Light Steering to S.W

Water 160 galons

Friday Jan 25

Strong trades Ship on P. tack Steadding
S.S.W Middle & latter part the same

Saturday Jan 26th

Moderate trades Ship on diferant tack
a cruising one Sail passed Middle & latter part s

Sunday Jan 27th

Moderate trades Ship on diferant
tacks a cruising Middle & latter sam

Monday Jan 28th

Strong trades Ship on P tack by the
Wind at daylight the is land of assension
in sight Bearing E.S.E dis land 30 miles
saw several Sail Steering S.S.W

Remarks on Bord of Bk Searanger

Tuesday Jan 29th 1884
Strong trades Ship on S. tack by the Wind wore Ship at 6 o'clock A.M at 8 o'clock P.M wore the island

Wednesday Jan 30th
Moderate trades Ship on diferent tacks a cruising the 2 Island Bearing S Dist 20 mile

Thursday Jan 31st
Light airs Ship on diferent tacks a cruising the island in sight Dist 28 miles one sail passed

Friday Feb 1st 1884
Light trades Ship on diferent tacks a cruising this Island Distant 25 mile

Saturday Feb 2d
Moderate trades Ship on diferent tacks a cruising 2 sails in sight the island distant 16 miles

Sunday feb 3d
Moderate trades Ship on diferent tacks a cruising middle & latter sam

Monday feb 4
Strong trades Middle part Spoke Bk President

Tuesday feb 5th
Strong breeze Bk President in sight One Merchantman passed 50 miles

Wednesday feb 6th
Strong trades one sail in sight Middle & latter part the same

Thursday feb 7th
Moderate breeze latter part Spoke Bk. President

water 295

Remarks on Bord of Bk Searanger

Friday feb 8th 1884
Strong breeges Ship under easey Sail
one Sail in Sight Middle & latter the Same

Saturday Feb 9th
Strong breeges Ship under easey Sail
headding to the E at 12 oclock Rose a large
School of Spirm whales agoin quick to the
windward did not loose one Sail in Sight
the island of assension Raining S & W Dist 25

Sunday Feb 10th
Strong trades Ship on diferant tacks eyerwise
one Sail in Sight Middle & latter part the same

Monday feb 11th
Strong breeges with a heavey Swell latter
part Spoke Bk presadent So ends

Tuesday feb 12th
Moderate trades kept off at daylight
landed at 3 oclock P.M. at assension
Stoped 3 hours Leaking 300 strokes

Wednesday 13th
Cruising Middle & latter part the
same wend on bord Bk. President for mail

Thursday 14th
Cours W.S.W Bound for the 12,40 g bound
left assension course on month

Friday feb 15th
Moderate trades employed in Ships duties
latter part Spoke Bk. President

Saturday feb 16th
Employed in Ships duties Bk President
Still in Sight course S.W middle
& latter part the Same

Sav. of Whales
Written 293

Remarks on Bord of Bk. Sea. Ranger

Saturday Feb 17th 1884
Moderate trades Spoke Bk President
Crew employed in ships duties course S.S.W

Monday feb 18th
Moderate trades course S.S.W one
Sail in sight employed in setting
up head gear & tarring down rigging

Tuesday Feb 19th
Strong trades course S.W one sail
in sight employed in fitting rigging

Wednesday feb 20th
Strong trades with a heavey S.E
Swell course W.S.W fitting rigging

Thursday feb 21st
Strong trades course S.E by E employ
in tarring down fore rigging one sail in sight

Friday Feb 22nd
Strong breeze with a heavey swell Spoke Bk
President latter part squally saw Blackfish

Saturday 23rd
First part squally middle & latter part
light airs from S.E course E.S.E saw Blackfish

Sunday feb 24th
light breeze with heavey rain squalls
Middle & latter part pleasant Spoke Bk
President

Monday Feb 25th
light breeze & pleasant employed in
Bending a new maintopsail & putting
up & airing out one latter broke out
watter 2 sails in sight
So ends saw several schools
of Blackfish

Remarks on Board of Bk Sea Ranger

Tuesday Feb 26th 1884
Light airs course E.S.E Middle & latter
part calm Spoke Bk Presedant 2 P.M.

Wednesday feb 27th
Crossed the Equator Line Lat 00.06 S
Calm Middle & latter part Squally

Thursday feb 28th
Light airs from the S course E.S.E
Spoke Bk presidant Middle & latter Sa

Lat 0.54 S Long 22.38 W Friday feb 29th
Moderate breeges from S.S.E course
E S.E one Sail in sight

Lat 1.27 S Long 23.09 W Saturday March 1st
Light airs & calms 2 Sails in sight employe
in ships duties Middle & latter the same

Sunday Mar 2nd
Moderate breeges with rain ship on diferant
tacks working to the S one Sail in sig

Lat 2.27 S Long 23.53 W Monday Mar 3rd
Strong breeges from the S.E Ship on
Stack by the wind one Sail in sight

Lat 2.43 S Long 24.19 W Tuesday Mar 4th
Heavey Rains Middle & latter pleasant
2 Merchant Ships in sight Steering to the
heavey S E Swell with light airs

Wednesday Mar 5th
light airs with a heavey swell from
S.E at 8 o'clock commenced raining heavey
& continued through the day so ends
Lat 3.40 S Long 26.10 W Thursday Mar 6th
Wind S.E 2 Sails passed Steering to
the S latter part thick

Remarks on Bord of Bk Searanger

Lat 4.10 N Long 27.10 W Friday Mar 7th 1884
Strong trades with Squalls Ship on Stack
by the wind heading N.N.W under hose
topsails saw Black Fish So ends

Lat 5.00 N Long 28.18 W Saturday Mar 8th
Strong trades Ship on Stack by the
wind heading N.N.W. by N Middle & latter
the same Employed in repairing mainsail

Lat 6.10 N Long 29.37 W Sunday Mar 9th
Strong trades Ship on Stack by the
wind heading N.N.W Middle & latter the same

Lat 7.25 N Long 30.38 W Monday Mar 10th
Strong trades Ship on Stack by the wind
heading N Middle & latter part the same
Employed in repairing mainsail So ends

Lat 8.27 N Long 31.26 W Tuesday Mar 11th
Moderate trades Ship on Stack by the wind
heading N ½ W employed in Ships duties

Lat 9.36 N Long 31.52 W Wednesday Mar 12th
Moderate breezes Ship on Stack by the wind
heading N by E Employed in Ships duties

Lat 10.49 N Long 32.32 W Thursday Mar 13th
Moderate trades Ship on Stack by the wind heading N
Employed in Ships duties Middle & latter part the same

Lat 11.50 N Long 33.17 W Friday Mar 14th
Strong trades Ship on Stack by the wind heading N
One Merchant Man passed heading South

Lat 12.50 N Long 34.33 W Saturday 15th
Strong trades with Squalls Ship
on Stack by the wind heading N by
W employed in Ships duties
Middle & latter same

Remarks on Board of Bk Sea Ranger

Sunday Mar 16th 1884 Lat 13.40 N Long 34.45 W
Strong trades Ship on S. tack by the wind heading N Equally saw one finback So ends

Lat 14.48 N Long 35.22 W Monday Mar 17th
Moderate trades Ship on S. tack by the wind heading N.by.W at 12 o'clock kept off course W by N one sail in sight luffed to wind at dark on northern tack

Lat 14.40 N Long 36.17 W Tuesday Mar 18th
Moderate trades Ship on diferant tacks working to the westward employed in setting up rigging So ends

Lat 13.35 N Long 36.40 W Wednesday Mar 19th
Moderate breezes course S.S.W middle & latter part the same employed in turning up & setting up main rigging So ends

Lat 13.00 N Long 36.45 W Thursday Mar 20th
Moderate breezes at 8 o'clock A.M Spoke Bk. President course N.W middle & latter the same

Lat 13.12 N Long 37.15 W Friday Mar 21st
Moderate breezes at daylight kept off course S.W.by.W Bk President in sight So ends luffed too at dark heading to the N

Lat 13.15 N Long 38.17 W Saturday 22nd
Moderate breezes Ship steering diferant courses cruising one sail in sight employed in ships duties

Lat 13.19 N Long 39.18 W Sunday Mar 23rd
Moderate trades Ship cruising Spoke Bk. President one merchant man in sight employed in ships duties

Lat 12.50 N Long 39.31 W Monday Mar 24th
Moderate trades at daylight kept off course S.by.W too merchant men passed heading to N. Bk President in sight employed in ships duties

Remarks on Board of Bk Sea Ranger

Lat 13.30 N Long 39.56 W Tuesday Mar 25th 1884
Moderate breeges Ship on diferant tacks a
cruising Middle & latter part the same
Lat Wiresing Bk. Presidant in Light

Lat 13.40 N Long 40.15 W Wednesday Mar 26th
Moderate breeges Ship on diferant tacks a cruising
crew employed in fitting riggin B.K Presidant
in Light one merchant man passed steering to N

Lat 13.10 N Long 40.29 W Thursday Mar 27th
Strong trades at daylight sighted a sail called
it a whaler employed in Ships duties BK
Presidant in Light middle & latter the sa

Lat 13.25 Long 41.11 W Friday Mar 28th
Strong trades course S.W at 9 o'clock a.m
passed a whaling schooner standing
to the N employed fitting riggin BK
Presidant in Light middle & latter same

Lat 13.53 N Long 41.55 W Saturday 29th
Strong trades Ship steering diferant courses a cruising
employed in fitting riggin middle & latter the sa

Lat 13.33 N Long 42.40 W Sunday Mar 30th
Strong trades Spoke BK. Presidant employ
in Ships duties middle & latter same

Lat 13.40 N Long 43.18.10 W Monday Mar 31st
Strong trades Ship cruising employed
in fitting riggin middle & latter same

Lat 13.16 N Long 43.30 W Tuesday April 1st 1884
Strong trades Ship steering diferant courses
employed in fitting riggin Mid & lat same

Fin. O. Whales.

Lat 13.48 N Long 43.47 W Wednesday April 2nd
Saw 2 schools of Sperm whales lowered twice
had both quarter boats starboards stove to ends

Remarks on Bord of Bk Sea Ranger of New Bedford

Lat 13.42 N Long 43.47 W Thursday Apr 3d 1884
Moderate trades Ship on diferant tacks
a cruising employed in Ships duties

Lat 13.33 N Long 44.01 W Friday April 4th
Moderate breezes Ship on diferant
tacks a cruising Gave Bk President 22
Barrels of rain watter So ends

Lat 13.38 N Long 44.00 W Saturday April 5th
Moderate breezes Ship on diferant
courses a cruising Bk President in
light employed in taring down rigg in

Lat 13.28 N Long 44.28 W Sunday April 6th
Moderate breezes Spoke Bk President employed
in Ships duties middle & latter same

Lat 14.01 N Long 45.30 W Monday April 7th
Strong trades Ship Steering diferant
courses a cruising employed in taring
down Middle & latter part the same

Lat 15.00 N Long 46.00 W Tuesday April 8th
Moderate trades course N.W Bk President
in light employed in fitting rigg in So ends

Lat 15.46 N Long 47.48 W Wednesday Apr 9th
Moderate trades course N.W employed in so
fitting rigg in & cleaning iron work middle & latter

Lat 16.50 N Long 49.00 W Thursday April 10th
Moderate trades course N.W by W one merchant
Ship in sight ags Bk President employed
in cleaning Iron work & painting same
course N.W by W
Lat 18.24 N Long 50.26 W Friday April 11th
Moderate trades course N.W by N employed
in cleaning Iron work middle & latter
the same

1884 Remarks on Bord of Bk. Sea Ranger

Saturday April 12th
Moderate trades course S.W. by S one
Merchant man in sight Middle part
Spoke Bk. Presidant 50 units
Clark Sick

19.37 N Long 52.00 W Sunday Apr 13th
Moderate trades One Merchant Man in
Sight Middle part Spoke Bk Presidant
Employed in Ships duties latter the same
Clark off duty sick

Lat 20.03 N Long 52.44 W Monday Apr 14th
Moderate trades course S.W. by S
at daylight rose a Steamer Steering
to the W Bk Presidant distant 4 miles
at 9 o'clock A.M Spoke English Steamer
Wm. O. Dee of Aberdeen Capt Hepthall
50 white Heat potatoes & tobacco from
her whilest on bord of her Capt trip boat
came on bord to get the news at 11 o'clock
whilest Capt trip was on bord rose Sperm
whales throwe the chances to gather
the 2 mate of Bk presidant struck a 30 bore
whale the mate of presedant had a large whale
missed took whale along side of my Ship at
7 o'clock P.M & let him laye untill daylight
Clark off duty sick

Observed whales

+ + No. do Tuesday Apr 15th
Moderate trades with S swell hoisted on
at daylight & cut the whale in finished
at 8 o'clock A.M latter part found that
John. Carder who has been acting Cooper
since leaving Loando was guilty of
unmanly conduct & incompetence of duty
of Cooper so put him forward after reprimanding
him Clark on sick list

Lat 20.46 N Long 53.41 W Wednesday Apr 16th
Strong breezes employed in boiling middle
& latter part tyrady still boiling
Bk Presidant in sight
Clark still on sick list

Remarks on Board of Bk Sea Ranger

Lat 21.24 N Long 55.10 W Thursday Apr 17th 1884
Strong breezes Cooled down at 6 o'clock a.m
one Steamer & one Schooner passed steering
to the W Bk President in sight

Lat 22.25 Long 55.55 W Friday Apr 18th
Moderate breezes from N.E saw humpbacks
employed in stowing down last trip came
on board & straitening up about his share
of the whale took his share on fruit
clark sick

Lat 22.55 N Long 56.45 W Saturday Apr 19th
Light breezes from the E course N.W by W employed
in washing & painting Ship middle & latter
part the same

Lat 23.15 N Long 57.07 W Sunday April 20
Light breezes course N.W Bk President in
sight wind hauling to S. with considerable swell

Lat 23.44 Long 58.08 at 8 o'clock P.m Monday Apr 21st
Moderate breezes from S.W course N.W Signalized
an austrain Bark Bound to Philidalphia
whose long was 57.06 W at 10½ o'clock a.m
latter part course N.W. by W saw a schooner Bound S

Lat 24.25 N Long 58.57 W Tuesday Apr 22nd
wind W Ship on Stack by the wind heading
W one sail in sight employed in Ships
duties middle & latter part the same

Lat 23.56 N Long 59.14 W Wednesday 23rd
Light breezes from N.N.W Ship on Stack by the wind
employed in painting Ship inside Bk. President
in sight middle & latter paint the same

Lat 24.00 N Long 60.30 W Thursday Apr 24th
Calm employed in painting Ship one
Merchant man in sight & Bk President
and middle & latter part the
same

1884 Remarks on Bord of Bk Searanger

~~Ft~~ Lat 24.02 N Long 61.21 W Friday Apr 25th
Light airs from N & hauling to the S
course N.W Spoke Italian Bark Maresca
Captain Salvatore De Angeli from the
Mediterranean Sea Bound to New York
500 7 gallons of Petroleum oil from Lait Bk

Lat 24.42 Long 61.56 W Saturday Apr 26th
Light breezes from S.W & hauling to W course
N.W several sails in sight latter part
thickning to the N.W employed in painting
Spars latter part in filing Sald water

Lat 25.07 N Long 63.08 W Sunday Apr 27th
Moderate breezes from N course N.W Squally
weather 2 sails in sight Middle & latter
part ship on S tack by the wind heading W.N.W

Lat 25.11 N Long 63.24 W Monday Apr 28th
Moderate breezes from W.N.W ship on Port
tack by the wind heading N.by.E 2 sails
in sight employed in stowing off hold & getting
casks stowed for balast middle & latter part the same

Lat 26.00 N Long 62.55 W Tuesday April 29th
Wind N.W with heavy Squalls Ship on Port
tack by the wind 5 sails in sight employed
in repairing flying jib ship heading N.by.E

Lat 26.09 Long 63.08 W Wednesday Apr 30th
Calm employed in repairing Foretopsail
2 sails in sight latter part light airs
from N.W Ship on Port tack heading N

Lat 26.40 N Long 63.57 W Thursday May 1st
Wind Shifted from S.W to N in a Squall
& hold there through the day Ship on S
tack by the wind heading W by N
2 sails in sight Middle & latter
part the same

Remarks on Bord of Bk Lea Ranger

1884

Lat 26.56 N Long 64.55 W Friday may 2d
Moderate breeze from S.S.E Ship on Stark
by the wind heading N.N.W 3 sails in sight
Employed in Ships duties Middle & latter same

Lat 27.30 Long 66.18 W Saturday may 3d
Moderate breeze from N.W 5 sails in sight
course N W by W employed in painting
Cabin & Sky light middle & latter same

Lat 28.57 Long 68.08 W Sunday may 4th
Spoke Bk Presidant Several merchant men
in sight light airs from the S.E course
N.W ½ N middle & latter part the same

Lat 29.36 N Long 68.54 W Monday may 5th
Light airs from the S course N.W ½ W
Several sails in sight middle & latter sa

~~Lat 30.28 N Long 69.40 W~~ Tuesday may 6th
Moderate breeze from S.W course N.W
2 sails in sight employed in ships duties
Middle & latter part the same

Lat 30.28 N Long 69.40 W Wednesday 7
Moderate breeze from S.W course
N.W 2 sails in sight middle & latter
part the same

Lat 31.20 N Long 70.44 W Thursday may 8
3 sails in sight wind S course N.W
pleasant employed in ships duties

Lat 32.26 N Long 72.00 W Friday may 9th
wind S.W course N.W Exchanged Longitude
with an English merchant bark
long 71.05 W latter part heavey rain
wind W.S.W employed in ships
duties 50 cents

1884 Remarks on Bord of Rk Sea Ranger

Lat 33.44 N Long 72.19 W Saturday May 10th
First part wind W.S.W Ship on Stack by the wind Equalley Middle & latter part pleasant wind S.S.W Ship close hawled heading S.E & Sails in Sight

Lat 34.53 Long 72.25 W Sunday may 11th
Breezing up from S.W course S.S.W Middle & latter part blowing a S.W gale running under courses & main topsail Employed in Ships duties

Lat 35.25 N long 73.08 W Monday may 12th
Had a verrey heavey tempest last night came near being struck by a water spout light airs to day from S.E Ship on Stack by wind heading S.W Several Sails in sight

Lat 36.12 N Long 72.59 Tuesday may 13th
Several Sails in Sight wind S.E course S.S.E Middle part wind hauling to S.E.S.W & breezing on Employed in Ships duties

Lat 38.41 Long 71.59 W Wednesday May 14th
wind S.W Strong with a heavey swell course S.by W wind hauling to S.W middle part wind S.W Ship on Stack by the wind heading S.S.E latter part wind hauling back to west Ship on Stack by the wind heading S.S.W Employed in throwing try works over Bord

Moderate breeze Thursday May 15th
from S course S.by.E quite a number of Sails in Sight Middle & latter the same

Friday May 16th
Rose shiney ok light at 20 minuts past one pm Block Island at 9 a.m took a Newport pilot off Block island anchored at 7½ p.m

List of Provisions Brogsheel

Beef	bbls	Beef	bbls	Beef	bbls	Pork	bbls	Pork	bbls	Bread
June 4th	1	Apr. 1.	5			June 4th	1	Jan 13th	1	Apr. 4: 18
" 12	1	June 3:	4 1/4			" 12th	1	Apr. 1.	5. 1/2	May 2: 18
" 27	1	July: 31:	1			" 27th	1	June 3.	4 1/4	May 10: 18
July 14	1	Aug: 12:	4 1/4			July 14th	1	~~July 31~~	#	May: 24: 18
" 26	1	Sep: 28:	4 1/4			" 26th	1	July 31	1	May 29: 180
Aug 7th	5	Nov: 20:	1			Aug 7th	1	Aug. 12.	4 1/4	June 16: 180
" 13	5 1/2	Dec: 7.:	1			" 18.	1	Sep: 28:	4 1/4	July 5: 180
" 30th	1	Dec: 18:	1			" 29	X	~~Nov. 20~~		July 16 180
Sep 8	1	Dec: 29:	1			Sept: 11th	1	Dec 7.	5	July 28: 18
" 26	5 1/2	Jan: 8	1			" 25th	1			Aug 5: 18
Nov. 23.	1	Jan. 19.	1			Oct 13th	1/2	Mar. 20:	1	.335
Dec 5.	5	Jan. 30.	1			" 14th	1	April. 10.	1	.287
Jan 6th	1	Feb: 10	1			Nov. 6	1	May. 3	1	.283
" 15	1	Feb: 23	1			Jan. 8	1	May. 25	1	.288
Feb. 3	1	Mar: 7.	1			" 19th	1	June. 20	1	.289
" 28.	5 1/2	Mar. 20:	3			" 28	1	July. 8	1	3.18
Mar 5	5	May 3	1 1/2			Feb. 11.	1	July. 29.	1	.318
Jan 13th	5	May 18	1			" 19th	1	Aug. 11.	1	.278
" 14	5	June. 2.	5			Mar. 1st	1	Aug: 29:	1.	
Mar 12th	1	July 31.	4 1/4			" 12th	1	Sep.: 2.	1	
" 19		Sep. 9.	4 1/4			Apr 3d	1	Oct. 1	.5	
" 24	1	Oct. 10.	1			May 15	1			
" 1	1					" 29	4 1/4	wagon		
" 7	1					June. 11	1 1/2			
"	1					Sept. 4th	5			
"	1					Sept. 10	1			
" 24th	1					Nov. 5th	5 1/2			
" 30d	1					Jan 18th	5 1/2			
Feb. 18th	1					" 26	1			
" 28	1					Apr. 15th	5			
Mar 13	1					Apr. 12th	1			
" 24	1					" 30th	1			
						July. 19	3 1/2			
						Sept. 17	5			
						" 24	1			
						Nov. 21.	1			
						Dec. 30	4 1/2			
						Feb. 18.	1			
						Mar 1st	1			

List of Provisions Broached

Bread.		Flour	bbl	Flour	bbl	Flour	
June 4th	258	June 4	1	Oct. 4th	1	Feb. 18th	1
July 8th	320 old	" 18	3/4	" 14th	1 1/2	Mar. 4th	1
Sept. 5th	282	" 28th	1	Nov. 8	3/4	" 20	1
Oct. 18th	292	July 12	1	" 11	1	May 4	28 bags
Nov. 17th	263	" 25	1	" 20th	1	July 23	22 bags
Dec. 6th	312	Aug. 7	1	" 29th	1	Sept. 11	21 bags
Jan. 1st	342	" 21st	1	Dec. 8th	1/2	Nov. 25	21 bags
" 25	277	Sept. 2nd	1 1/4	" 13th	1	Jan. 30	25 bags
Feb. 19	306	" 19	1	" 28th	1	May 11	3 bales. bal
Mar. 23	284	" 30	1	Jan. 13th	1	June 13	22 bags
Apr. 27th	281	Oct. 14	1	" 18th	1	July 28	25 B. Molasses, 9
May 31	303	" 29	3/4	" 26th	1	Sept. 21	25.83
July 7	262	Nov. 8th	1	Feb. 7th	1 1/4		
Aug. 6	310	" 19th	1	Feb. 19th	1		
Sept. 18	280	Dec. 2nd	1	Mar. 2nd	1		
Oct. 9th	258 old	" 14th	1	" 12th	1		
Nov. 27th	278	" 25th	1	" 25th	1		
Dec. 24th	266	Jan. 6th	1 1/4	Apr. 5th	1		
Apr. 22nd	309	" 19	1	" 18	1 1/4		
[illegible] 22nd	278	Feb. 1st	1 1/4	" 26th	1		
Jan. 31st	251	Feb. 10th	1	May 6th	1 1/2		
May 19th	224	" 15th	1	May 18th	1		
July 6th	261	" 26th	1	June 2nd	1		
Aug. 5th	266	Mar. 17th	1	" 16th	1		
Sept. 25th	28	" 28	1	" 29	1		
Nov. 30th	28	Apr. 18	1	July 16	1		
Jan. 18th	283	" 26	1	" 30th	1		
Feb. 15	28	May 8th	1	Aug. 12	1 1/2		
		" 20	1	Aug. 19	1		
		June 2	1	Sept. 1	1		
		" 14	1	" 14th	1		
		" 25	1	" 25	1 1/2		
		July 6	1	Oct. 15	1 1/2		
		" 16	1	Nov. 3	1		
		" 27	1	" 14th	1 1/4		
		Aug. 6	1 1/4	Dec. 30	1		
		" 20	1	Dec. 13	1 3/4		
		Sept. 1st	1	Jan. 30th	2 3/4		
		" 17th	1	Feb. 6th	1		
		" 23	1				

Oct. 16th	15
Nov. 6	10
Aug. 26th	12
Dec. 8th	12
Jan. 15th	12
Aug. 7th	1
Sept. 30	12
Nov. 28	12
Molasses, gal	12
April 13. 132	12
June Barl	1
Feb. 10.	1
Butter	lbs
July 24	10
Feb. 21st	12
June 14th	3
Aug. 4th	10
Nov. 29th	10
Apr. 12	1
July 25	1
Nov. 25	1
Jan. 15	
June 19	100
Sept. 10	100
Dec. 30.	100